

UNITED STATES
NUCLEAR WASTE TECHNICAL REVIEW BOARD
REPOSITORY PANEL MEETING

Alexis Park Hotel
375 East Harmon
Las Vegas, Nevada
January 25, 1999

BOARD MEMBERS PRESENT

Mr. John W. Arendt
Dr. Daniel B. Bullen
Dr. Paul P. Craig
Dr. Priscilla P. Nelson, Chair
Dr. Richard R. Parizek
Dr. Donald Runnells
Dr. Alberto A. Sagues

SENIOR PROFESSIONAL STAFF

Dr. Carl Di Bella
Russell McFarland
Dr. Leon Reiter

NWTRB STAFF

Dr. William D. Barnard, Executive Director
Michael Carroll, Deputy Executive Director
Linda Hiatt, Management Analyst
Linda Coultry, Staff Assistant

I N D E X

	<u>PAGE NO.</u>
Welcome	
Priscilla Nelson, Chair, NWTRB	3
Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board	
Introduction to License Application Design Selection Process	
Richard Craun, U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) . .	5
Overview of Design Selection Process	
Dick Snell and Kevin Coppersmith, Management and Operating Contractor (M&O)	23
Postclosure Defense-in-Depth in Design Selection Process	
Dennis Richardson, M&O	76
Role of Performance Assessment in LADS Process	
Rob Howard, M&O	109
Public Comments	133
Low-Temperature Concepts	
Carl Hastings, M&O	144
High-Temperature Concepts	
Jim Blink, M&O	172
Enhanced-Access Concepts	
Robert Dulin, M&O	199
Overview of Phase II Process	
Dick Snell and Kevin Coppersmith, M&O	216
Roundtable discussion	
Board Members, Presenters, Chris Whipple, ICF Kaiser	245
Public Comments	274

1 P R O C E E D I N G S

2 NELSON: Good morning. Welcome to the meeting of the
3 Repository Panel, which is a subset of the Nuclear Waste
4 Technical Review Board. My name is Priscilla Nelson and I am
5 the chair of this panel. Other panelists are Dan Bullen,
6 John Arendt, Alberto Sagues and Don Runnells, who are sitting
7 here, and we are joined by Richard Parizek, who is our ex
8 officio member, we adopt him whenever he shows up. And
9 during the day I expect two additional board members, Jeffrey
10 Wong and Paul Craig will join us here.

11 The Board is organized into several--five panels to
12 consider concentrated efforts in certain areas of the
13 project. This particular panel that deals with the
14 repository is associated with two staff members, who are over
15 here to my left, your right, Russ McFarland and Carl Di
16 Bella. And we are also joined by Leon Reiter and Bill
17 Barnard.

18 We are here to hear today from DOE about its
19 ongoing consideration of the repository design, an effort
20 that began in the summer of 1998, last year, and is scheduled
21 to be concluded in May. Today we'll hear about the enhanced
22 design alternatives under consideration that were derived
23 from an intense workshop that was held during the first two
24 weeks in January. Tomorrow, the Board will be meeting in
25 full and we'll hear about the Viability Assessment document.

1 The format for today--I hope you've all seen a copy
2 of the agenda--includes a sequence of speakers from DOE and
3 contractors, and we've arranged it so that there's a
4 presentation period and then a question-and-answer period
5 following. The questions and answers immediately following
6 each talk will be restricted to the Board and staff members
7 and what dialogue may derive from those questions and
8 answers. At the end of the morning, we will have a 15-minute
9 public commentary period, and those of you who wish to make
10 comments, I encourage you to sign up right where you signed
11 up where you entered so that we can know how many and who
12 have registered their wish to speak.

13 In the afternoon--in the morning we're going to
14 hear about the process that's been involved in considerations
15 of the enhanced design alternatives. In the afternoon we'll
16 hear about the concepts that came out of that workshop and
17 about the future plans of DOE to continue the considerations
18 through the May time frame. At 4 p.m. we've arranged a
19 roundtable discussion where we will invite the presenters and
20 a few others who have had involvement with the project in
21 recent panel activities to discuss from 4 to 4:45 what we've
22 heard today. And then we will have a second period, 30-
23 minute period, of public commentary at the end of the day.

24 Okay, therefore, I'm happy to welcome you to this
25 meeting of the Repository Panel, and I'd like to begin pretty

1 much on schedule with our first speaker. The title of the
2 presentation is "Introduction to the License Application
3 Design Selection Process," and our speaker is Richard Craun
4 from DOE. Rick is a mechanical engineer by training and he
5 has a present position as senior technical advisor to the
6 project. He has had past involvement with Rocky Flats and a
7 history of about 15 years in the commercial nuclear industry.
8 And I'd like to invite Rick up to the presentation place to
9 begin his talk.

10 CRAUN: What I'm going to do today is try to frame the
11 License Application Design selection activity process.

12 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Is your mike on?

13 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: There you go.

14 CRAUN: Oh, I can hear myself now. Great. Then if we
15 can get this to work. Modern technology, I love it, I love
16 it.

17 I have a little bit of a head cold today, so if I
18 sound a little froggy throughout the day, that's what it is.
19 I will--if anybody needs any cough drops, I've got a whole
20 bag of cough drops on my table.

21 Okay, let's go ahead and get started. We've been
22 working on an activity called License Application Design
23 Selection. We're going through that activity to select the
24 design that we will carry forward--or designs that we will
25 carry forward--into site recommendation and license

1 application. Now, I mentioned design or designs simply
2 because LADS isn't restricted to come out with just a design.
3 It can come out with a design or two. It can also come out
4 with a design and some options.

5 So with that let me kind of back up and talk a
6 little bit about some terminology. We have things called
7 "features," we have design options and Enhanced Design
8 Options. Prior to the workshop we developed over the last--I
9 guess our first presentation to the Board on Alternative
10 Designs was in October of '97, the second one was in June of
11 '98. But we identified 26 features and 8 options, and we've
12 analyzed those and brought them forward into this process
13 called LADS, License Application Design Selection, and there
14 we will select an enhanced design alternative. And that's
15 the purpose of that. So we're going from features and
16 alternatives to an enhanced design alternative.

17 The LADS effort will produce a report, and that
18 report will be a series of recommendations from the M&O
19 contractor. They will be due to--that report will be due to
20 DOE on April 15th. That report will address several things.
21 It will identify the evaluations done on each of the
22 features and alternatives to get ready for the workshop that
23 Priscilla mentioned that was from January 4th to January
24 15th. It will also identify the features that are integral
25 to the enhanced design concepts that they're going forward

1 with, supporting features, and also the features that were
2 not selected. In addition, the report will discuss the
3 criteria for evaluation. We will rank each of these enhanced
4 design alternatives to a series of evaluation criteria. So
5 that report will address all of those.

6 Following the issuance of the report in April, DOE
7 will review it, and they're scheduled for that review to
8 complete on May 28th.

9 And as mentioned earlier, we just completed our
10 current status, we just completed a two-week intensive
11 workshop. That was from January 4th to January 15th. We had
12 several observers involved in that workshop.

13 Some of the Pre-Workshop activities were the
14 evaluations of all of the features and alternatives. In
15 addition to that we had--we formed an Independent Review
16 Team, and we wanted to have a review team come in and look at
17 the objective nature of the LADS effort, the transparency and
18 the defensibility of the effort. We had people like Wendell
19 Weart, Peter Morris, Joe Payer, Sal Levy, Angelo Giambusso,
20 Chris Whipple and Terry Surles. They were all members of
21 that board. We met on the 14th, gave them a complete
22 overview of all of the activities that were taking place to
23 get ready for the workshop, and then they came back with a
24 series of recommendations or ideas. And they had four basic
25 concepts that they shared with us.

1 One is they thought that the criteria we were using
2 for evaluation was too complicated. We had nine criterion
3 elements for the Pre-Workshop activity, and they suggested
4 that we consolidate that, simplify that a little bit. They
5 thought it would make our process of selecting an EDA a
6 little bit easier.

7 They also talked to us about the level of design
8 decisions that we need to make. If you think of a level of a
9 design decision as a conceptual level, one of the highest
10 levels would be a high-temperature versus low-temperature.
11 Very basic, different design concept. If you go with a low
12 temperature, you might go the next level down design decision
13 you might need to make, is it a line load or is it a point
14 load? Are you going to use a large areal mass loading or
15 distributed areal mass loading or are you going to use
16 ventilation or blending? How will you try to accomplish that
17 design? So they suggested that we look very carefully at
18 what level of design decision we're trying to make in this
19 effort to make sure that we don't go too far down.

20 They also talked to us about the need for
21 transparency. We had a lot of information that we presented
22 to them in a short period of time. In that information it
23 became apparent that we have to really focus on our
24 documentation of this process to make sure somebody can come
25 in after the fact, read through it, and make sure they

1 understand it.

2 Now, during the initial phase of the workshop, the
3 first few days were associated with presenting what we called
4 "One-Off" analyses. We took the VA base case, the reference
5 case that was presented in the Viability Assessment, and we
6 did one-off's from that. Basically, all a one-off is, for
7 example the base case in the Viability Assessment does not
8 include a ceramic coating on the waste package. So a one-off
9 would be the inclusion of a ceramic coating on the waste
10 package. A one-off would be maybe a dual corrosion resistant
11 material for the waste package instead of a carbon steel on
12 the outside and a corrosion resistant material on the inside.

13 So we took one-off evaluations of the 26 features
14 and 8 alternatives and compared them to the VA base case.
15 Now, what we found in the initial stages of the workshop was
16 that those evaluations, because they were limited to one-
17 off's, the synergism that one would expect to see between
18 some of the features never really came to the surface other
19 than during the discussions. The workshop brought out those
20 synergisms quite nicely.

21 And in addition, the other part, there was a TSPA
22 analysis on most of the features and most of the
23 alternatives. Not all of them, some of them really didn't
24 warrant a TSPA analysis. And there we brought out what the
25 limitations of that analysis were, what we were seeing in the

1 variation and the TSPA results, was it real, was it
2 significant, was it worth kind of paying attention to.

3 The balance of the workshop--that was the first
4 three days of the workshop--the balance of the workshop was
5 the development of the enhanced design alternatives. And in
6 order to do that, what we did was we broke off into three
7 teams. We had a high-temperature team, a low-temperature
8 team and an enhanced access team. Now, we did that to ensure
9 diversity, to make sure that we had a diverse set of enhanced
10 design alternatives coming in.

11 The low-temperature team--oh, excuse me, those
12 three teams went out, and the first day that they went out
13 and they did some brainstorming, like value engineering
14 processes, if you've ever seen that, and just some general
15 brainstorming processes where they took the features and
16 combined them together and built their EDA's. We built--on
17 that first Thursday we built 23 EDA's.

18 As we started bringing the EDA's together and
19 started talking about them, it became apparent that they were
20 too complicated. For example, one EDA might have a backfill,
21 one might have a drip shield, one might have a surface
22 modification feature, one might have rod consolidation. And
23 so what we decided to do is to peel the EDA's back so that
24 they basically--so that we could identify those features that
25 are integral to the implementation of the design.

1 For example, a low temperature, integral features
2 to a low-temperature design would be areal mass loading,
3 would be aging, age the fuel on the surface, ventilation
4 underneath, and there's several different features that one
5 can combine that will give you effectively a low-temperature
6 repository. That allowed us to separate those features from
7 a variety of other features, for example a drip shield that
8 one might add to help in the Defense-in-Depth argument. We
9 separated those out so that we could then make a comparison
10 of the EDA's. That comparison process was simplified by
11 doing that, and it made it much easier to compare. We found
12 that there was some overlap.

13 And I think I just timed out, I talked too long.
14 Is Tom here? Does that mean I've got to talk faster? Could
15 be a sign.

16 NELSON: Either that or more slides.

17 CRAUN: Or more slides, or more slides.

18 Let's see, which one am I? "Process is Working".
19 No, that's the conclusion. There we go.

20 During the development of the EDA's we had four or
21 five central themes keep coming back to the surface, so I put
22 these up on the board here for you. And throughout the day
23 Dennis Richardson and Kevin Coppersmith and others will
24 address some of these issues. And they're important. We've
25 had a lot of discussion during the workshop on these

1 activities--or on these issues, we've had some post-workshop
2 discussions, and we will have more post-workshop discussions
3 on these.

4 The first one is the adequacy of Defense-in-Depth
5 approach to address the uncertainty in variability in the
6 natural systems and uncertainty in the engineering systems.
7 How do we use Defense-in-Depth? In other words, if you're
8 trying to increase your Defense-in-Depth on preventing
9 moisture from getting to the waste package, do you add a drip
10 shield, do you add a Richards Barrier? Those are the
11 concepts of Defense-in-Depth. There's an analysis method
12 that Dennis Richardson will talk about afterwards, but that
13 whole discussion of trade-off of uncertainty with feature
14 addition was discussed quite a bit.

15 Technical bases for decisions. During the workshop
16 we found that since we had one-off analysis to work with,
17 when we went to look at some of the combinations of blending
18 and aging and ventilation on the low-temperature repository
19 design, we found we quickly ran out of analysis, we quickly
20 ran out of information, so we had a limitation of available
21 information. What we found ourselves doing is backing up to
22 the next higher conceptual level, characterizing the problem,
23 characterizing the issue, and then asking for analysis to be
24 done. So there's an issue of availability of both analysis
25 and technical data. That also plays into what level of

1 design decision you expect to make in the last process.

2 The independent team that we had, as I spoke to
3 earlier, said that we need to simplify the evaluation
4 criteria. I believe we had--and I've timed out again--we had
5 ten--or nine, excuse me, criterion elements to begin with and
6 we went down to five. So we are looking at consolidating
7 evaluation criteria from nine. I believe currently we're
8 aiming toward about five to simplify the comparison process.

9 Again, I've already talked about the level of
10 design recommendation and the transparency of the process.
11 The process is we're putting a lot of work, a lot of effort
12 into this process, we've got a tremendous amount of work to
13 be done between now and the April 15th date, and the
14 documentation quality needs to be very high in order for us
15 to be transparent.

16 Process is Working. It was fun from my perspective
17 to watch the workshop. The Pre-Workshop activities, I was a
18 little concerned with some of the evaluations because they
19 did not really fully address the biases of the one-off--or
20 excuse me, I don't know that "bias" is the right word, but
21 the perspective of a one-off analysis. The workshop was very
22 open. They discussed, we discussed, the limitations of the
23 analysis, the limitations of the modeling, and the
24 limitations of a one-off analysis versus a synergistic
25 combination of feature analysis. So that was I think a very

1 positive process.

2 The design concept teams, the three, the high, low
3 and enhanced access, really became sponsors for their
4 designs. They really championed their designs in the
5 discussions. And so some of the discussions got quite heated
6 and it was fun to see them really start championing their
7 designs.

8 The workshop did end, we were able to consolidate
9 the 23 down to 8, and so the workshop did end with 8 going
10 into Phase II. There is some discussion you may hear about
11 later where the enhanced access may turn out to be not an
12 option but a feature. That may come out a little bit later.
13 But that wasn't decided in the workshop.

14 With that, I'll save myself from this technology.
15 Now I can answer any questions.

16 NELSON: Great. Thanks, Rick.

17 CRAUN: Okay.

18 NELSON: Let's open the questions on the general process
19 to anyone on the Board. Have a question? John.

20 ARENDR: Yes, a simple question. Who organized the
21 workshop, who was responsible for it, the single person?

22 CRAUN: The single person, Dick Snell is the responsible
23 M&O manager for the workshop, it's an M&O activity. DOE has
24 Paul Harrington involved with the workshop, he's the line
25 organization responsible on the DOE side. And then I from

1 Steve Broucoum's side from a strategy standpoint was
2 involved. Those are the three. But Dick would be the
3 working level manager.

4 ARENDT: Do you expect to--what was the number of EDA's
5 that you expected to come out of the workshop, did you have
6 any idea? You were going from 23 to 8, did you have some
7 number in mind before you started?

8 CRAUN: We were really looking at the workshop somewhere
9 between five and ten. I prefer the smaller number because
10 there's a lot of follow-up activity. The larger that number
11 gets, the more activity you have to do between now and April
12 15th to do a complete or a thorough evaluation. So the
13 smaller the better in my mind. But the goal initially, I
14 believe, was five to ten.

15 ARENDT: All right.

16 NELSON: Dave Bullen.

17 BULLEN: Bullen, Board. Rick, you mentioned that the
18 follow-up to this would be to carry forward one, possibly two
19 or more, designs into License Application, and I'd like you
20 to comment on the resources necessary to do that, and do you
21 think that the resources are available or is it going to be a
22 real challenge? And I guess one of the questions that would
23 be the follow-on to that would be, does it then dictate that
24 you're going to end up with just one design because the
25 resources are limited?

1 CRAUN: Well, we have no restriction placed on us.
2 Obviously if we try to recommend three designs, I think it's
3 going to be very, very difficult from a resource standpoint.
4 What I really imagine that will come out of this is a basic
5 concept with some options that can be brought forward so that
6 for example if we go down the process of building our--going
7 through and developing our site recommendation and we find
8 that we don't have sufficient information to support our
9 cladding degradation models--I'm just picking that at random
10 --we would want to have other features that we carried along
11 so that in case what if that didn't work out for the site
12 recommendation we have other things to bring forward. I
13 really suspect that we'll end up--it's just a guess on my
14 part, it's not a requirement--but I suspect that we will end
15 up with a design concept with some options.

16 Now, there was quite a bit of similarity between
17 some of the highs and lows. It would be nice, for example,
18 if we had a high that could be at a later date brought back
19 into a low if necessary. So there's some overlap there that
20 we're really trying to look for so that what we do carry
21 forward we have as much overlap in the design world as
22 possible, okay?

23 BULLEN: Thank you.

24 NELSON: Let me ask about the issue of biases.

25 CRAUN: Yes?

1 NELSON: Can you elaborate a little bit on what you mean
2 by biases associated with the one-off?

3 CRAUN: Well, it's a word I promised people I wouldn't
4 use and it slipped out and I couldn't retract it. As we did
5 the one-off analyses, the best example I can give you is the
6 ceramic coating on the waste package. It was done as a one-
7 off analysis, so that meant it was applied to a carbon-steel
8 substrate. Now, moisture gets to a carbon-steel substrate,
9 it will spall and crack the--spall the ceramic coating off.
10 So its analysis showed a performance I think life of about
11 600 and some odd years, a very, very, very short lifetime for
12 ceramic coating on a waste package. That one-off analysis
13 biased that information because if you put it on a corrosion-
14 resistant material, it may have different performance
15 characteristics and a different lifetime. So that's really
16 the bias that I was referring to.

17 NELSON: Okay. Any other Board questions?

18 (No response.)

19 NELSON: Any from the staff? Bill Barnard.

20 BARNARD: Barnard, Board staff. Rick, when you began
21 your presentation you used a couple--well, I could say three
22 or four terms. Could you run through those again just to
23 make sure that we're on the same wavelength?

24 CRAUN: Sure.

25 BARNARD: You have design options, alternatives,

1 enhancements--

2 CRAUN: Okay.

3 BARNARD: --features.

4 CRAUN: We have features and alternatives and enhanced
5 design alternatives, EDA's, so we really have three. And if
6 I mentioned four, I made a mistake already.

7 NELSON: Options.

8 CRAUN: Option, it's really a feature, I interchanged
9 the two.

10 NELSON: Features are really I'll say add-ons. They're
11 for example modular construction--oh, no, that's not a good
12 one. Ceramic coating on the waste package is a feature that
13 can be added to most any designs. Dual CRM is a feature that
14 can be added to most any design. And I cheated and brought
15 my list, I never remember all 26. Drip shield is another
16 one. A feature basically can be added to the design. Now, a
17 drip shield and/or backfill, another feature, backfill can
18 effect the design. For example, depending on when I put
19 backfill on, it will raise the waste package temperature, it
20 may affect cladding temperature, performance characteristics,
21 those sorts of things. So it's not as if it doesn't have any
22 impact on the design, it's just not typically integral--
23 necessarily integral with the design and it can be added to
24 the design.

25 Options, on the other hand, the ones that we

1 considered of the eight--I'll just mention a couple--is a low
2 thermal load. Compared to the VA, which was a high areal
3 mass load and high thermal load, this was an entirely
4 different concept that took several features to add together
5 to come up with an alternative.

6 An EDA, enhanced design alternative, is really just
7 the next generation. It's really trying to look at the
8 synergism between the features that one would develop. For
9 example, the synergism between aging and blending, depending
10 on how much blending and how much aging affects and how much
11 ventilation I need. So there's a bunch of synergism, they
12 play off of each other. So that's what we were looking for.

13 BARNARD: Thank you.

14 NELSON: Just one final question I guess. Can you
15 define "blending"?

16 CRAUN: Sure, sure. The VA design has--the spent
17 nuclear fuel has various different kilowatt ratings of the
18 fuel rods. And in the VA design, the 21 PWR waste package
19 has a maximum rating of 18 point something or other KW. The
20 average kilowatt rating is about 9-ish or 10-ish, and the low
21 kilowatt rating is I believe around 2, 1 or 2, something like
22 that. Blending just compresses that down so you don't have
23 as low of low and you don't have as high of high. So we try
24 to blend the fuel into the waste packages so that in fact we
25 have a narrower ban on the power rating of the waste package.

1 And that really helps in the low-temperature area. It keeps
2 your peak temperatures as you go down the drift, it keeps
3 them a little lower.

4 NELSON: Carl Di Bella?

5 DI BELLA: Just to help on the definition of what a
6 feature is, could you explain whether ventilation is a
7 feature or an option?

8 CRAUN: Well, let me look at my cheat sheet here. I
9 would call it a feature. Now, we had a continuous
10 postclosure ventilation as an option, and that's a bow-tie
11 configuration. But the ventilation as such is a feature, I
12 believe. If anybody knows that I'm not telling the truth,
13 let me know. Raise your hand.

14 DI BELLA: Well, in the case of ventilation it's a
15 feature, which implies--which means by definition it could be
16 added on.

17 CRAUN: That's right.

18 DI BELLA: But in fact if you were to ventilate the
19 repository, you would want to have a much--continuous
20 preclosure ventilation, you would want to have a much
21 different design than you have right now. So I don't quite
22 follow how it is a feature.

23 CRAUN: The layout of the repository itself, depending
24 on how aggressive of ventilation--you're right, Carl--
25 depending on how aggressive of ventilation you want to go

1 for, might require some more shafts and ramps in order to get
2 the air exchange necessary. So it can be added on to the
3 basic concept for low temperature, it's an integral feature.
4 Does it change the layout of the repository a little bit?
5 Yes, absolutely. Absolutely. It's not as if a feature
6 doesn't have an impact. It's like backfill, can backfill
7 have an impact on cladding temperatures? Absolutely. But
8 it's still an add-on feature.

9 NELSON: Okay. Russ McFarland?

10 MCFARLAND: Yes, Rick, you look at the VA design, it is
11 fairly detailed. Now we're entering an era where we're
12 looking at alternative designs. You established a delivery
13 point, the end of May, I believe--

14 CRAUN: Yes.

15 MCFARLAND: --May 28th--

16 CRAUN: Yes.

17 MCFARLAND: --that you will take to management a
18 recommendation. What level of detail do you expect to have
19 by the end of May on a preferred option or options? Will it
20 be anything approaching that of the VA--

21 CRAUN: No.

22 MCFARLAND: --or will it be--perhaps you can speak to
23 that.

24 CRAUN: Obviously the VA had a lot of work put in it. I
25 mean, there's been a lot of analysis work placed on the VA.

1 You're touching on an issue that I was going to touch--what I
2 was going to address in this afternoon's session, and that's
3 an issue of how the DOE will evaluate the recommendations
4 supplied by the M&O on April 15th.

5 We've developed--we've formed a group called LADIG
6 --we love acronyms also--License Application Design
7 Integration Group. The LADIG group is similar to what we
8 used in the VA, the VA Integration Group, VAIG. We used the
9 VAIG group to make decisions, to focus issues, to make
10 decisions quickly. I would suspect that the LADIG group will
11 be used in the same way to characterize exactly what form the
12 recommendation will take. We'll be providing quite a bit of
13 guidance to the M&O from that group so that the activities
14 from now until April 15th can be focused in enough to give us
15 the information in a manner that we can use it within the
16 DOE.

17 So I'm going to try to hold off just a little bit
18 because I've got a whole presentation this afternoon on that
19 very same issue. It's a good question.

20 NELSON: Okay, thank you very much, Rick.

21 CRAUN: Thank you.

22 NELSON: Let's move on and hear more about what is the
23 Phase I of this process of consideration of design
24 alternatives, and I'd like to introduce Richard Snell, Dick
25 Snell, and indicate that he will at some point hand off to

1 Kevin Coppersmith. They are scheduled together in the next
2 increment of the meeting. Dick Snell is the executive
3 project director and has an expertise in operations
4 management and project and engineering management from the
5 nuclear industry. And Kevin Coppersmith is principal
6 geologist and vice president at Geomatrix Consultants and has
7 really developed the performance assessment operating unit
8 within Geomatrix and has been extensively used by the project
9 in performance assessment workshop and expert elicitation
10 activities.

11 So turn it over to you, Dick. Morning.

12 SNELL: Good morning. Let me get this to a location
13 where it picks up. Can you hear me now? Any sound out of
14 the mike now? Okay?

15 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Yes.

16 SNELL: Okay?

17 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Okay, yes.

18 SNELL: Good. Good morning again. I'm going to talk a
19 little bit about the design process overall, trying to give
20 you some perspective from some of the questions here. I
21 think because we have so many acronyms and definitions and so
22 on things are a little bit difficult to follow sometimes.

23 A little bit of background first of all. There was
24 a Repository Design Alternatives Working Group that was
25 chartered in December of '97 and it operated until about May

1 of '98. Rick referred to a VA Integration Group, and that
2 group was the one that initiated some effort on alternatives
3 selection.

4 The group that I'm involved with now, the so-called
5 LADS Group, the License Application Design Selection Group,
6 we're really looking at design alternatives for SRLA, so the
7 acronym is a little bit misleading. That group started in
8 June of '98, it continues to the present, and in May of this
9 year we will have reached the conclusion of this design
10 alternatives activity.

11 The chart's a little hard to read on the screen,
12 you have it in your handout, but this is the group that I
13 have working with me that's involved in this design selection
14 process. And the names that you see on the right-hand side
15 of this organization chart are people that are dedicated to
16 license application design selection, or SR/LA design
17 selection activities. That's their only role right now. The
18 people on the left-hand side of the chart are people that are
19 in the various operations areas for the M&O. There are so
20 many things that we're doing that cross-cut the entire
21 organization that we need a representative from each of the
22 various operations areas. So those people on the left-hand
23 side of the chart are representatives from all of the M&O
24 activities that are involved in this design selection work.
25 The actual studies, reports, calculations, analyses and so

1 forth are done in various operations areas: waste package
2 design, subsurface design, and so forth. There's a
3 representative from each of those groups here on the team.
4 The team meets weekly, we have a weekly coordination meeting,
5 and then we have ad hoc meetings as needed in order to carry
6 out the process.

7 A little background on the design selection process
8 that we're going through, and it really is complicated and I
9 sympathize with you and it's clear from some of the questions
10 that it is indeed difficult to follow. But referring to that
11 Design Alternatives Working Group again, when that group
12 began, they started looking at 10 CFR 60 as a place to begin
13 because there are a number of places in 10 CFR 60 where a
14 request or a requirement is laid on to look at design
15 alternatives, various aspects thereof. Many of those have to
16 do with individual elements or topical elements in the
17 designs, they're not broad based. Some are more broad based.
18 But if you look at 10 CFR 60, we captured about 30 plus
19 requirements of one kind or another in 10 CFR 60 that ask for
20 alternatives evaluations. That group distilled that to kind
21 of a combined list of about 10.

22 And that Design Alternative Working Group, the old
23 group, was chartered to look at a diverse group of design
24 alternatives. They came up with a set of five, and they are
25 listed here: thermal loading, generally, as a category of

1 design; ventilation treatment of the designs, another
2 category; enhanced access to the repository was another;
3 various waste emplacement modes was another; and waste
4 specific containment or arrangement. And what that refers to
5 is the motivation or the approach of taking various types of
6 waste, defense high-level, for example, commercial high-
7 level, and putting them in places in the mountain that are
8 best suited to those waste forms. Notionally, one might put
9 defense high-level waste in one section of the repository,
10 commercial high-level in another if you can characterize the
11 mountain sufficiently and if there are natural conditions
12 that make that a good choice.

13 The team that we now have, the LADS Team, started
14 with that information. That list of ten issues was expanded,
15 and this is particularly important because the long list of
16 alternatives and features that we seen now stems from
17 comments, critiques, questions and so forth that we've
18 received over a period of time. We started with those ten
19 items and this Board and the Board Staff have made a number
20 of comments and questions about what we were doing over the
21 past several months. The NRC has a list of ten key technical
22 issues which are of great interest to them. The TRC has
23 undergone, as you all know, a series of peer reviews, and out
24 of those peer reviews have come a set of questions and we
25 have attempted to capture those. Nye County has had some

1 input with regard to the use of ventilation approaches and
2 techniques. The DOE, of course, in reviewing our work has
3 asked a number of questions and identified some concerns that
4 they have. And we have a Repository Consulting Board that
5 was chartered initially by DOE, now by the M&O, and that
6 Board comes in and reviews what we're doing on designs
7 periodically. For a while it was about ever three months,
8 more recently it's been on about a six-month time frame. But
9 that began as a tunneling consulting board and gradually was
10 converted to a design board, and it consists of a group of
11 people with substantial experience in underground design and
12 nuclear facilities design.

13 We have taken the comments that all of those groups
14 have generated, particularly those that were published in the
15 various reports, in your reports, for example, and we have a
16 matrix that lists the basic concern, identifies it. We've
17 given it a number and we track those against the various
18 design alternatives and design features which we're now
19 considering. But the goal is not to miss anything. We don't
20 want to have people make comments of a significant nature and
21 somehow not address them.

22 The set of five alternatives that the Design
23 Alternatives Working Group identified was expanded. We came
24 up with, when we began this LADS work, a total of eight
25 fundamental alternative designs, and that included the VA

1 design, the VA design with options, a version of a design
2 which deals in particular with surface facilities, modular
3 design, modular construction of the facility, and five other
4 design concepts, which include thermal considerations and so
5 forth. I won't read them here, but at the back of your
6 handout in this presentation there's a list of the
7 alternatives and a list of all the design features. It's the
8 last page in the handout.

9 The Conceptual Design Process they were using
10 involved the preparation of a report. This is an internal
11 report in M&O, but it's a documentation of each design
12 alternative. There's an evaluation of each, a so-called 3-5,
13 that's a quality assurance designation for the report, a 3-5
14 Report for each alternative, and a report for each design
15 feature so that we have a documented record of what was done
16 in terms of evaluation and we have referenceable material for
17 all of what we're doing.

18 Those reports were the basis for what went into
19 that workshop that we just held that went from January 4th
20 through January 15th. The people that participated in the
21 workshop used data from those reports to generate material
22 and conduct the workshop.

23 That workshop--and you'll hear more about this from
24 Kevin--but that workshop concluded what we referred to as
25 Phase One of what we're calling a two-phase process. And

1 Phase One involved, again, looking at the types of
2 alternative designs that could be used, types of design
3 features that could be applied to those. And as Rick said,
4 the alternative designs--down at the bottom there--is the
5 next step, but the alternative designs are a fundamental
6 repository layout. A design feature is an element that could
7 be applied to one or more of those designs.

8 Now, along with the question that was--or the
9 comment that was made earlier, we've used vehicles for
10 analogies, it's not quite as simple as saying, "Well, I want
11 to put a luggage rack on my van." It could be that simple
12 when you apply a feature to a design, but it might be more
13 complex. It might be, "I want a four-door instead of a two-
14 door sedan," and to do that you have to build the car a
15 little bit differently. The same thing is true on the design
16 alternatives. Some of the features are comprehensive and
17 they require a little more elaborate incorporation into a
18 design.

19 In any event, the goal of that Phase One activity
20 was to select a set of these enhanced design alternatives,
21 and that's a basic design along with a set of selected
22 features.

23 Phase Two, then, is to take what came out of that--
24 there were eight of them I think we've mentioned already came
25 out of the workshop, reduce those further to a little bit

1 more manageable set, probably four or five, we're not sure
2 exactly. From that reduced set we think we can select a very
3 few designs that look good for performance for license
4 ability, operability and cost. Now, we don't think that one
5 design--it might be serendipity, but we don't think that one
6 design is going to have the best of all of those
7 considerations. We're probably going to find that one design
8 may be best for performance and not necessarily the best on
9 cost and so forth. Nonetheless, we will look for designs
10 that have those characteristics and we will try and produce
11 as good a design in each of the alternatives that we have or
12 each of the EDA's that we have with regard to those criteria.
13 From that very small set, then, we expect to be able to make
14 a recommendation in May of '99, just a few months off.

15 Some comments on the design process we're going
16 through, some perspectives, if you will. This is--we're
17 baking a cake here, this is design work in progress. That's
18 what you're looking at right now and that's what you're
19 hearing about. We're using what I refer to as the "building
20 block" concept. It's kind of like having a bunch of Legos on
21 the table and some of the Legos are partially assembled into
22 what we're calling design alternatives. Some of the Legos
23 are individual pieces, they're just laying there. And what
24 we're doing, we're taking those DA's, the partially assembled
25 sets, and combining them with the individual parts and

1 building designs.

2 We're at a conceptual or a very early preliminary
3 stage with this work. The VA, of course, was a much more
4 advanced piece of work, a good deal more effort had gone into
5 the Viability Assessment design. Some of the features and
6 some of the other alternatives we're looking at are not as
7 well developed. So what we really have here is a set of
8 information that's in a very early stage, and one of the
9 challenges that we have is to make sure that we use the
10 information appropriately, and that's what these last three
11 points are directed towards.

12 We want to use comparable levels of detail when we
13 make these evaluations. You get some--or can get some
14 strange results if you have one item with lots and lots of
15 information and another which is very, very, very conceptual.
16 It's difficult to make comparisons adequately. So we want
17 to use a consistent level of detail when we make the
18 evaluations, we don't want to give undue emphasis on those
19 that are fully developed, and we don't want to fall victim to
20 the grass is always greener, something you don't know very
21 well looks really good until you investigate it further. We
22 have to avoid that as well. It's a balancing act, if you
23 will, on design.

24 You're going to hear some subsequent presentations
25 now. Application of Defense-in-Depth is one of the important

1 elements as we go forward on these designs. Dennis
2 Richardson will talk about those. You're going to hear about
3 the Performance Assessment work that we're doing to evaluate
4 these designs. Rob Howard will tell you about that.

5 You're going to get presentations later in the day
6 on the various design concepts, that is for low temperature,
7 high temperature and enhanced access design. And as Rick
8 mentioned briefly, enhanced access may not be an exclusive
9 design concept, that is access to the repository can be
10 achieved in any of those areas. A low-temperature design
11 does not preclude access, neither does a high-temperature
12 design. There are ways and means of doing it. So enhanced
13 access is a consideration for all the designs.

14 Also, with the design features, as you will see,
15 certain of the features are used in all three of these
16 conceptual approaches--ventilation, backfill, drip shields
17 and so forth. They have multiple applications and they are
18 tailored to suit individual design approaches.

19 This is the list I was talking about. I won't try
20 and read them, but it's in your handout, and again, on the
21 left a full list of the design features that we have
22 currently under consideration available for use, if you will,
23 in building designs, and on the right a set of the basic
24 alternatives that we're currently looking at.

25 Now you'll have to tell me what I've done with the

1 presentation material. Oh, all right. We're okay, the next
2 one is up, I guess, right?

3 NELSON: If anyone has any very burning questions right
4 now, specifically for Dick, otherwise we'll hold questions
5 for the discussion after Kevin. Any burning questions?

6 Let me ask just one thing, Dick. Concerning
7 blending and blending through time, when you talk about
8 blending for the most part, it was always in the context of
9 blending at the point of waste package emplacement to obtain
10 uniform temperatures. But during time you'd expect a lack of
11 uniform temperatures to develop because of the contents of
12 the different waste packages. So blending refers
13 specifically to the time of emplacement, trying to even out
14 the peak temperatures, and does not refer to blending for
15 some time in the future of waste package temperatures.

16 SNELL: You're correct. Blending is an attempt to take
17 fuel assemblies of varying ages and varying burn-ups and
18 combine them within a single waste package in order to
19 achieve a uniform heat output, a relatively uniform heat
20 output, and radionuclide source term so that--it's important
21 to the design concept because you will hear later that when
22 you look at low-temperature designs, for example, it may be
23 highly desirable to have a relatively smaller waste package
24 or a waste package with relatively lower outputs in order to
25 implement that particular design concept.

1 The facility would always have some sort of
2 receiving storage, that's a normal operational requirement
3 for the facility. So there's an opportunity when wastes come
4 in from the various utilities, for example, or from the
5 defense program, to have some sort of holding capacity,
6 receiving storage, and then be able to select from that
7 holding capacity the various pieces that you want in order to
8 produce a waste package that has 18 kilowatts or 10 kilowatts
9 or 5 kilowatts as a nominal output.

10 NELSON: Question from Dan.

11 BULLEN: Bullen, Board. Just a quick question, Dick.
12 You made a comment that one design may not be the best with
13 respect to all criteria. And so that begs the question about
14 the criteria development and the weighting that's used on
15 those criteria. Could you comment a little bit about the
16 ongoing development of criteria and how you expect to have a
17 process to develop the weighting factors that would be used
18 for those criteria?

19 SNELL: I'll give you a very brief comment on it. Kevin
20 will talk a little bit more about criteria, and Rick will
21 talk more about it again this afternoon. As I say, it might
22 be serendipity, we might be fortunate and find that one
23 design is head and shoulders above the rest, one concept,
24 across the board, and that would be simple. But what we're
25 trying to do is first of all we're trying to take the designs

1 in the various topical areas, low temperature, high
2 temperature and so forth, make them as attractive or as
3 efficient or effective as we can make them individually,
4 that's the starting point, and then we'll rate them. And I
5 think the first look will be on an even up basis, that is no
6 relative weighting factors one greater than the other, we'll
7 simply look to see is there one design that looks best for
8 operability, cost, performance and so on, and see how they
9 stack up. What sometimes happens is you get one design
10 that's not the best in every category but it may be near the
11 best in every category, and that's generally something that
12 produces a pretty good result, too. It may be number one, if
13 you will, in a couple of categories and rank second or third
14 in a couple of others. When you add them up, it still looks
15 like a pretty good design.

16 I don't want to get too far ahead because Rick's
17 going to talk about the--

18 BULLEN: That's fine. I'd be happy to wait.

19 SNELL: --final recommendation process later.

20 NELSON: Fast one from Alberto.

21 SAGUES: Yes, Sagues.

22 SNELL: Yes?

23 SAGUES: I'm a little bit confused as to the last
24 transparency that you showed, the overview of design
25 selection process. Now, is that where you started with or

1 that's where you are now?

2 SNELL: That's what we started with. Essentially that's
3 the sackful of parts or goodies or the tools, if you will, or
4 the elements that we have to work from.

5 SAGUES: But now you are beyond this?

6 SNELL: We're beyond that point now, yes. Those are
7 still available to us, but as you will hear later, we have
8 found that certain of the features, for example, appear to
9 have merit, much more merit, for the designs that we're now
10 considering. Some of the features really don't look like
11 they're all that attractive and they'll be put aside.

12 NELSON: Okay?

13 SNELL: Okay.

14 NELSON: We'll continue with Kevin. Thank you, Dick.

15 SNELL: Thank you.

16 COPPERSMITH: Thank you. It's truly a pleasure to be
17 here, not only because I get a chance to talk but because I
18 get a chance to attend a meeting that I don't have to
19 facilitate. I think the other times I've spoken to this
20 group has been largely to report on expert elicitations and
21 the numbers of workshops and so on that we've had, the
22 results of those. I think this ten-day workshop took the
23 cake. It was not only the longest but one of the most
24 intensive sessions that we've had yet. I think some of the
25 decisions made that we'll hear about were very fruitful in

1 the course of that, and we're not done yet, we're still
2 underway.

3 I'm going to talk about the process that's being
4 followed. My role on this project is one of officially
5 decision analysis consultant support I think I'm listed.
6 There's a decision team that includes Tom Cotton, Steve Hora,
7 Allin Cornell that assist with this decision process. Mainly
8 what I want to get across is the procedure that's being
9 followed, the overall process in Phase One, I will then have
10 a discussion of some of the conclusions and things that have
11 come out of that analysis, and then Phase Two, where we go
12 from here, and we'll talk about that at close.

13 The so-called two-phase process is shown here. In
14 each case we're dealing with the development of alternatives
15 for evaluation--this is in the large sense--evaluation
16 criteria to evaluate those alternatives, and the development
17 or the evaluation step. So across the top are the three
18 steps that occur in Phase One, across the next line is Phase
19 Two. And we can see that the process that we've followed,
20 this occurs--I don't know if there's a pointer up here
21 somewhere--but this process is basically a two-week workshop,
22 and at the end of that we have developed a new set of
23 alternatives.

24 Thanks, Jim.

25 So this is Phase One we'll be spending our time on

1 today as well as the development of the enhanced design
2 alternatives, and we'll talk about what will happen in Phase
3 Two.

4 I want to show--this is the list of design
5 alternatives and design features. We have two lists in here.
6 They should be identical. One of the things you'll notice
7 first of all, there are some numbers that are missing, like
8 Design Alternative Number 7; what happened to that? Well, I
9 guess during the period of development of this Repository
10 Alternative Working Group a set was developed and then it
11 turned out that some of those were combined, so some of these
12 numbers don't appear. That doesn't mean they're missing,
13 it's just due to the fact that they were combined into other
14 alternatives.

15 The distinction--we all draw analogies to explain
16 this design alternative/design feature. The design
17 alternative is a basic alternative design concept. We
18 picture that as vehicles, as an RV, a Jeep or a sedan. And
19 the design features are options on that, tinted glass,
20 luggage racks, roll bars and so on. That's fine in general,
21 it may help think about it, but specifically don't worry
22 about the distinction. Ultimately, when we develop the
23 enhanced design alternatives and evaluate those, this
24 distinction will not make any difference. So if we find that
25 in fact there are two alternatives that look like they would

1 do well together to accomplish a goal, for example to have a
2 low-temperature design, they can be combined. So this
3 designation simply helps in the process of laying out the
4 Lego blocks that will be used to develop and build up a
5 design. So it helped organize things, it certainly helped in
6 the evaluation in Phase One, but the distinction in terms of
7 whether or not they were categorized one way or another
8 doesn't make any difference to the overall project.

9 The other thing is that there is opportunity,
10 continues to be opportunity, for the injection of new ideas.
11 For those who attended the workshop saw that in fact there
12 were some ideas that were brought forward and put on the
13 table at that time for evaluation or consideration in
14 developing the EDA. So that process can happen all along,
15 too. So if we've missed something along the way that isn't
16 listed as a DA or a DF in this process, there's always the
17 opportunity to consider it ultimately in the development of
18 these designs.

19 So the distinction isn't so important. But I think
20 one of the messages in looking at the lists of alternatives
21 and features that in fact there's a large number of possible
22 concepts that have been incorporated or at least considered
23 throughout the Phase One process. Every one of these was
24 subject to an evaluation. There was a lead design engineer
25 associated with each of those. There were reports developed

1 against a set of evaluation criteria that I'll discuss here.

2 Let me talk about the evaluation criteria that we
3 used to evaluate the design alternatives and design features
4 in Phase One. These are listed here in a brief form. First
5 is postclosure performance. Rob Howard will talk about the
6 analyses that were done here. Remember that the context for
7 all of these Phase One evaluations was such that design
8 alternatives were considered in their stripped down version,
9 if you will, the same way you'd say, well, that defines--
10 these are the basic characteristics that separate a sport
11 utility vehicle from an RV. So they were in a stripped down
12 version, they weren't necessarily enhanced with features that
13 might help their performance, give them more Defense-in-
14 Depth, more licenseability, etc.

15 And secondly, the features themselves were done in
16 a one-off sense. In other words, they were associated with
17 the VA reference design. So if we were dealing, as Rick
18 talked about, with ceramic coating, we would assume that that
19 ceramic coating was put on the VA reference waste package.
20 And likewise with other aspects related to let's say
21 repository drift or other things, we would assume that the
22 waste package for the VA reference design was the waste
23 package. So everything else was held constant, vis-a-vis the
24 VA reference design, and one thing was changed in these
25 evaluations. And that can be limiting, of course, in doing

1 the performance assessment. Perhaps we would do better if we
2 were able to get to pull three features together and evaluate
3 them. But that will be done in the second phase in looking
4 at enhanced design alternatives.

5 So postclosure performance is a key measure, and
6 Rob Howard will talk about that.

7 Preclosure performance deals with the issues
8 primarily around the so-called design basis events. We're
9 evaluating these features and alternatives relative to their
10 ease with which they are able to address design basis events.
11 These events are events related primarily to worker safety
12 issues, the number of lifts and carries and possibility of
13 accidents that might occur during the preclosure period.

14 Another evaluation criteria in Phase 1 is so-called
15 assurance of safety. This is a--again, it's a qualitative, a
16 judgment-type of measure. Some of these that you'll see here
17 are either quantitative, they're on a so-called natural
18 scale, many of the others were on a constructed scale, a 1
19 through 5-type evaluation where you either have a high level
20 of assurance of safety or a low level. These evaluations are
21 combinations of both quantitative and qualitative type
22 assessments.

23 In looking at assurance of safety, we are looking
24 for whether or not these features support the attributes of
25 the repository safety strategy. Remember the four attributes

1 that keep water off the waste that extend the waste package
2 lifetime that retard release of radionuclides or they dilute,
3 essentially, the concentrations away from the repository.

4 We also are looking at the significance of
5 uncertainty in postclosure performance and our ability to
6 reduce uncertainties in the time frame of the LA. The
7 assessments of postclosure performance are essentially
8 central estimates of performance. We need to also consider
9 the uncertainties, the uncertainties in how long-term
10 performance will actually occur, how uncertain are we about
11 the performance of this feature and what changes it will make
12 that will either enhance the performance or hurt the
13 performance. All of that has uncertainty, some of which is
14 captured in the PA analysis, some of which isn't. And this
15 criterion is an opportunity to consider some of those
16 uncertainties.

17 A fourth criterion is engineering acceptance. And
18 there's a number of facets to this evaluation. In general,
19 this would be this design, how would it be accepted in the
20 engineering community relative to a number of features? How
21 easy is it to communicate the functions of each of the
22 elements? Do you follow accepted methods? Can you
23 demonstrate the postclosure function? Is there precedence,
24 regulatory engineering precedent, for this type of design?
25 These are the types of considerations that went into the

1 evaluation of engineering acceptance.

2 The next criterion is construction, operations and
3 maintenance. This is looking primarily at some of the issues
4 you see here, reliability, availability, maintainability, is
5 it easier with the design or harder to perform performance
6 confirmation activities, and so on.

7 Schedule is the next assessment. We're looking at,
8 in this case, the time associated with each of these phases,
9 site characterization, design, licensing and construction.
10 Looking at those in the sense of how do they compare to the
11 VA reference design in terms of the years required to carry
12 out each one of these particular phase. And you see, for
13 example, if they have a design that incorporates a much
14 larger piece of real estate than the present VA reference
15 design, there might be more time involved in the site
16 characterization phase than for the VA reference design. And
17 likewise other aspects. If it looks like a very difficult
18 design to license, there may be more years involved in the
19 licensing phase to carry it out.

20 Cost in this Phase 1 assessment was in terms of the
21 total cost for the repository system. And again, these are
22 fairly high-level design concepts, these are ballpark types
23 of estimates, you know, rounded off to plus or minus 50
24 percent, so they are just for the purposes of making overall
25 comparisons of each of the features and alternatives.

1 And finally, environmental considerations. This
2 was not used as a discriminator among the designs but the
3 environmental considerations for each of the features was
4 evaluated by the EIS contractor.

5 Let me talk also that besides the basic evaluations
6 against all these criteria, we also looked at confidence, the
7 confidence with which each of the lead design engineers was
8 making these assessments. These are evaluations that are
9 designed to get at the issues of uncertainty. These
10 obviously are professional judgments, these are engineering
11 judgments and not quantitative measures of confidence. These
12 aren't confidence intervals, for example, these are
13 evaluations of the confidence that that engineer has when
14 he's saying that "This is my cost estimate," or "This is my
15 measure of engineering acceptance." This is an opportunity
16 to look at how supportable the designs are, how defensible
17 they would be, what's the level of uncertainty that we have.

18 These were elicited from each of the lead design
19 engineers based on the information they have available and so
20 on. Again, this is an opportunity to incorporate some of the
21 aspects and availability of information that exists for the
22 different designs at this time.

23 And it is an opportunity to look at not only the
24 interplay of the engineered system--we are dealing with
25 engineered components in most cases--but also the

1 uncertainties associated with the natural system. As a
2 geologist, I want to be sure that of course the uncertainties
3 in the natural system are part of the process of developing
4 an engineered system. Much of what we do in the engineered
5 system is to mitigate against uncertainties in the natural
6 system. So if we're using these engineered components to do
7 that, we need to understand uncertainties in the way the
8 natural system works.

9 Let me talk just a minute here about the EDA
10 Development and Enhanced Design Alternative Development
11 Methodology. They're design concepts that have been enhanced
12 with various design features. So we're now looking at the
13 possibility of having multiple features to support and
14 enhance the performance of a particular design.

15 We're dealing with a process that's more of a
16 build-up of the EDA's that have a high probability for
17 success in Phase 2 rather than taking all of the possible
18 combinations of features and screening and eliminating,
19 eliminating, eliminating. The process is more one of build-
20 up. Early on in the process someone did a calculation, I'm
21 sure it was one of the members of the decision team, of the
22 possible combinations when you have 25 design features, 8
23 design alternatives, and you put them together and you get
24 jillions squared numbers of possible combinations. That
25 isn't the process that we're following of developing those

1 all and screening down. We're instead building up designs
2 against a set of criteria that look like they have the
3 highest potential for success in the subsequent evaluation.

4 As Rick mentioned, we are looking for five to ten
5 EDA's for the Phase 2 evaluation. We're also looking for a
6 set of diverse designs. We don't want a set of EDA's that in
7 fact all are clustered towards one particular type of design,
8 they're all high-temperature designs with some minor
9 perturbations. In fact, we want a diverse set so we have an
10 opportunity to see how a range of design types would actually
11 operate.

12 We're taking advantage of the evaluations, all the
13 evaluations that were done in the first phase, but we're also
14 in this process, and in the process of the workshop, number
15 one, taking advantage of the experience and judgment of the
16 engineers that they have from previous work that really comes
17 into play in this. I think it's important to remember that
18 aspect. These are design concepts, and much of what is
19 developed in the EDA's you'll hear about today comes from the
20 judgment that these things will work in this combination.
21 And that engineering insight is very important in the
22 development process.

23 I think that's the nature of this last bullet. We
24 couldn't and don't intend to layout a handbook that says,
25 "This is the way you develop and enhance design alternatives,

1 this is the way you develop a repository design. In fact, we
2 have a set of criteria for evaluating it, but we allow a
3 creative process to work to allow the engineers to put
4 together the pieces and develop the design concept.

5 I want to talk a little bit about the workshop. As
6 was mentioned earlier, we spent--and I'll show a little bit
7 more on the schedule--we spent the early part of the workshop
8 reviewing all the Phase 1 analyses that have been done
9 against all the features and all the alternatives. And then
10 we broke into breakout teams and these teams went through a
11 process of evaluation, and they were centered around three
12 basic design concepts: low-temperature designs, enhanced
13 access designs--these are designs that would allow human
14 access into the repository--and high-temperature designs.
15 And members of those teams were representatives from the
16 larger LADS team, the organization chart that Dick Snell
17 showed, so we had all of the core team members who are
18 dedicated to this project plus members from the operations
19 areas as part of the breakout teams.

20 And one of the advantages, for those that have
21 organized workshops, of a breakout team is that in fact you
22 can get a lot of work done. This was a working workshop. I
23 think someone--I think Dick referred to the process as we're
24 making bread, and that's kind. I think early on I said we're
25 making sausage. And the process is one of really--of work,

1 rolling your sleeves up and saying, "Okay, what do we have,
2 what's the information we've got in front of us, what are our
3 goals that we're trying to achieve for this type of design
4 and going forward and developing a design concept?"

5 For the more creative members of the breakout team
6 this was a wonderful process. For those who were worried
7 about meeting schedule and a certain number of EDA's, like
8 myself, when we saw that we had 23 at the end of the first
9 breakout, we were a little bit nervous. By the end of it we
10 ended up with 8. But the process was definitely one of
11 allowing some creativity to come in and allow people to begin
12 to put things together for the first time on a project.

13 The leads for the--the lead design engineers who
14 had done the work related to the design alternatives and
15 design features served as resources to all of the teams
16 throughout the project.

17 I won't go through all of the details of the
18 workshop. Just wanted to point out some of the basic steps.
19 Again, my concern here is process and I want to be sure that
20 people understand the process followed.

21 The first three days entail the presentations that
22 were done for all the features and all the alternatives
23 against all the Phase 1 evaluation criteria. So this was an
24 opportunity to hear that discussion, but it also was an
25 opportunity for the LADS core team--and I should point that

1 out, the decision-maker in this process is the LADS core
2 team--so it was an opportunity for them to ask questions and
3 to probe those engineers about the analyses and evaluations
4 that they had done, what uncertainties they had and so on.
5 So it was a good opportunity to do that.

6 We then had a series of three breakouts by the
7 teams, the first tier. We'd then come back into general
8 session again, second, and then back into general session.
9 We looked at--met with the representatives from Performance
10 Assessment, Defense-in-Depth and cost people to get some
11 ideas about those aspects of these designs. And then met
12 finally, again, in a general session that lasted for two
13 days. And that general session was designed to get down to a
14 set of enhanced design alternatives that would be carried
15 forward from that point.

16 What happened, I have this slide up here as sort of
17 a lead-in to the discussions you'll hear of the results of
18 the workshop. We'll have three representatives from the core
19 team talk about the results of the enhanced design
20 alternatives that came out for high temperature, low
21 temperature and enhanced access.

22 We'll have a description of the basic design
23 concepts, and then focus on the elements of these designs
24 that are integral. As Rick said, it became very useful in
25 the course of this evaluation to really separate things into

1 whether or not a particular component was integral to that
2 design--this is what makes the design work--versus those
3 things that were more independent could be applied to other
4 designs. For example, many of the features that might
5 enhance Defense-in-Depth, like putting in a drip shield, or
6 doing other types of things that would keep water off the
7 waste package might be applicable to a variety of designs,
8 and we want to keep those in an independent type of basket
9 that we can use them as needed to help enhance designs. But
10 there are other components that are integral to making that
11 design work. So we'll have that distinction in the
12 discussions that we have later this morning and this
13 afternoon. As I mentioned, this is--we try to identify those
14 features that could be applied to other designs.

15 We also identified the features that were not
16 selected. Naturally, when you have a table full of Legos and
17 you build some things and you're then going to move on, some
18 things are left on the table, and some of these features were
19 not selected in this process, and of course that needs to be
20 documented why they were not selected. Some of the times it
21 had to do with cost or licenseability or just whether or not
22 it would in fact fulfill the function given the uncertainties
23 that exist at the present time.

24 Okay, I think that's the end of my discussion, and
25 I'll be back to talk about Phase 2 later on.

1 NELSON: Great. Thank you, Kevin. And let's begin
2 discussion to include both Dick and Kevin as makes sense.

3 Let me just ask you one what I think might be a
4 broad question overall. In the wish to have balanced
5 consideration of the EDA's as you move forward on this
6 compressed schedule that you've got, you talked about and
7 Rick talked about moving things up to a high level of
8 consideration for evenness so that you don't have an
9 overwhelming quantity of detail in a certain area for a
10 certain option and less so in others and make it difficult to
11 balance the consideration. But during this next period it
12 has to come down to a lower level of consideration in order
13 to really evaluate the EDA's that are still on the table.
14 And this implies potentially resource allocation impacts in
15 terms of trying to develop those additional details and
16 assess the certainties or uncertainties and develop PA
17 models, things like this, where it is people and time and
18 funding resource allocation, both in the next three months
19 and up to LA considerations. Is that being considered at
20 all, that process, in the three-month period, the resource
21 allocation consideration? How is that being taken into
22 account?

23 SNELL: First of all, the first priority or the
24 principal activity for the M&O engineering organizations is
25 this alternative's effort at the present time, and it will be

1 through the month of May. So we do have access to all the
2 resources that the various operations areas can provide, the
3 various design areas, PA, so forth. They're not being
4 diverted by other engineering tasks, so that's helpful.

5 In terms of the information that we have available
6 to us, for the purposes of evaluation and decision-making, we
7 will drive the designs down to as low a level of detail as we
8 can. In other words, we'll get as much insight as we can in
9 each of the technical areas. I said we'd keep it at a high
10 level. That's a relative term. A good deal of analysis has
11 been done in several forms. I mean, work was done on the VA,
12 for example. A lot of the analytical work that was done for
13 the VA and analytical work that's been done for various
14 studies is applicable to more than one design.

15 Take thermal analysis for example. We have a
16 number of models that have been developed, 2D and 3D models
17 that will depict temperature variations in the emplacement
18 drifts with various waste package loadings and so forth. So
19 we can use that sort of engineering information across the
20 board. It provides insights for us on a number of the
21 alternatives and features that we have under consideration.

22 We clearly have a challenge in completing this by
23 May, and we clearly have to provide sufficient detail in
24 order to make the results--to satisfy ourselves, first of
25 all, that we have acceptable results and then to be able to

1 satisfy those who would review and critique our work that
2 we've got sufficient information to support the decisions.

3 So I don't know that there's any absolute answer
4 except to say that based on what's been done so far, I think
5 between the work that's already been accomplished and the
6 fact that we have the M&O resources dedicated to this process
7 over the next two or three months, I believe that we can get
8 to a level of detail that's sufficient to support a decision
9 and also provide adequate technical backup for the decision.

10 NELSON: Okay, let me just follow up a little bit on the
11 criterion for licensability which we heard discussed. That
12 has to do with regulatory process but also the information
13 that can be assembled to the time of LA, and that includes
14 resource allocation and work to be done. So both of those
15 are included in the concept of licensability as a criterion?

16 SNELL: Well, licensability--they're both involved, yes.
17 Licensability as we're using the term here has to do with
18 based on what we understand of what will be the licensing
19 requirements today, will these alternatives satisfy the
20 licensing requirements. And also, by the time of license
21 application submittal or site recommendation license
22 application, will we be able to provide a set of technical
23 information that provides a supportable application. In
24 other words, have we got enough detail to deal with the
25 uncertainties to address the questions we come up with

1 regarding the various designs, is there enough analytical
2 work to demonstrate that the design will be safe, will
3 satisfy the rules.

4 And from my perspective it isn't just a case of
5 satisfying the licensing rules, it is a case of satisfying
6 ourselves that when we make a recommendation for a design we
7 are convinced, we have convinced ourselves first, that that
8 design or that design with some features that would carry
9 them along really is workable, sufficient, adequate, the best
10 that we can come up with. If we have done that and we have
11 addressed the licensing requirements, why I believe we can
12 get there.

13 To do this, to make the recommendation by May and
14 to support a site recommendation with the dates that we now
15 have, again, is a challenge, but I believe we have resources
16 sufficient to do that right now.

17 NELSON: Dick?

18 PARIZEK: Yes, Parizek, Board. Dick Snell, you said the
19 Board of Consultants were first pulled together for tunneling
20 advice and now their job has been expanded to deal with
21 license with design assistance.

22 SNELL: Yes.

23 PARIZEK: Did the membership of the board change to
24 reflect the different responsibilities or it's the same old
25 guys giving the same old advice?

1 SNELL: It did change. I did not comment on that. When
2 the board was originally set up, I think we had I believe
3 there were five consultants. They're all world-class
4 underground construction and tunneling consultants. The
5 constituency of the board changed somewhat when it was moved
6 into a repository consulting role and then we added waste
7 package, and finally the board actually was changed into two
8 --it had two sub boards. One was waste package design and
9 the other sub board was repository design. We added several
10 new members, particularly with regard to waste package
11 design. We retained the same chairman, Bart Bartholomew, but
12 we did materially change the makeup of the board, yes.

13 PARIZEK: Now the meeting schedule, say, has drifted off
14 to about every six months. At the pace that this process is
15 going, is that helpful or do they need to be involved in a
16 more active way than once--you know, twice a year?

17 SNELL: We have the option of making it more often. The
18 next meeting of that board is in February. The last meeting
19 I think--I've forgotten exactly, but it was summer. We were
20 meeting about quarterly for quite a period of time, and I
21 think a combination of changing the approach on the project a
22 bit and the press and a number of other activities has caused
23 us to stretch out those meetings a little bit. But we have
24 the option of scheduling it more frequently if we choose.

25 PARIZEK: All right. Then there was a question about

1 transparency which Rich Craun brought up. Obviously the
2 importance of understanding the process that you're following
3 and when you drop out some of the features, there's some
4 justification why you drop it out, and that's going to be
5 very clearly expressed. But it's still not clear to me that
6 when you include a feature that you really know how it
7 affects performance of the repository. So do I understand
8 that as you go through this process you will run a VA kind of
9 analysis or performance assessment analysis to say these
10 attributes result in this sort of performance and you have
11 that as part of the transparency record? Or is it expert
12 judgment. I'm an expert engineer, my professional judgment
13 says, hey, we always line tunnels. And I say but do you line
14 hot tunnels for a thousand years? And if you do, you know,
15 will they perform under your experience level in the way you
16 think? Because it's a whole new problem that we face in
17 engineering.

18 COPPERSMITH: I would say yes to both. As you'll see
19 when I talk about Phase 2, the evaluation criteria that are
20 being used include postclosure performance, which obviously
21 will involve calculations of that performance.

22 PARIZEK: Between now and May. That's I think the
23 thing--

24 COPPERSMITH: Right. But also many of the aspects are
25 engineering judgments in terms of--

1 PARIZEK: Yes, has to be.

2 PARIZEK: --what precedent exists for this and how
3 licensing it would be. Just basically how does it work. On
4 some of these issues related to construction operations and
5 maintenance, many of these issues of operability are engineer
6 judgments. I've seen this type of system before, it's worked
7 well or it may not because there's going to be a number of
8 processes that go on. Many of those are more on the
9 engineering judgments. So it's a range from the more
10 quantitative measures to judgment-type measures.

11 PARIZEK: Yes, so that's what's going to be part of the
12 credibility or transparency--

13 COPPERSMITH: Right.

14 PARIZEK: --at the end since, you know, professionals
15 agree.

16 COPPERSMITH: Right.

17 PARIZEK: But it's nice to have the backup of
18 calculations and--

19 COPPERSMITH: Right.

20 PARIZEK: --through the performance assessment approach.

21 Thank you.

22 NELSON: Don.

23 RUNNELLS: Runnells, Board. I'm new on the Board so I
24 have a couple of questions about structure, I don't have a
25 clear picture. For example, how was the May date set? Was

1 that backed out of some other deadline that you face? It
2 seems--you mentioned it's a challenging date, I will
3 certainly endorse that. That's a very kind word for that
4 particular date. It's a tough date, and I'm curious how it
5 was set.

6 SNELL: The May date was selected I think in conjunction
7 with an overall schedule review for the project that was
8 conducted about--well, several months ago, about eight months
9 ago or maybe a bit longer. And in selecting the May date,
10 consideration was given to the dates associated with license
11 application submittal, site recommendation, production of the
12 Viability Assessment report, and so forth. And the date I
13 think is a result of trying to come up with a logical
14 sequence of these various activities and suitable
15 integration.

16 RUNNELLS: Backing toward us from some future deadlines,
17 future dates. Along that same line, and maybe it's a very
18 easy answer here, how many people, how many engineers are
19 involved in this? An easy answer would be, how many people
20 attended the workshop, perhaps.

21 COPPERSMITH: Well, there may be a difference, because
22 we had a number of observers at the workshop. I think any
23 given day in the general session we were somewhere between 50
24 and 70 people at the workshop. That included a lot of
25 observers. I don't know if you have an estimate on total

1 involved in the project.

2 SNELL: I'll quote some numbers, you know, approximate
3 numbers. I'm not sure they're exactly right, but I think the
4 subsurface design group has on the order of 60 or 70 or 80
5 people, something like that; surface design a smaller number,
6 40 or so; waste package design probably I think about 50 or
7 so people; performance assessment a larger number in total,
8 but those especially focused on this activity Rob probably
9 has a better number, but I'll--

10 HOWARD: It's about 30 to 40 depending on which EDA
11 we're looking at.

12 SNELL: Right. Licensing has a smaller group. Dennis
13 can address that, but what, three or four or five people,
14 perhaps?

15 RICHARDSON: Probably that's about right right now, and
16 that will obviously increase as we get closer and closer to
17 making this decision and doing the licensing evaluation.

18 SNELL: Okay. And there's a cost group, a number of
19 estimators and so forth involved. I think probably eight or
20 ten in the area of estimating, something like that. That
21 will give you a rough idea.

22 RUNNELLS: Yes. That's very hopeful. Thank you.

23 One last question, Priscilla, and a little more
24 substantive, perhaps. In talking about the process of the
25 workshop, the design selection process, you talked about

1 engineering and engineers, and yet, Kevin, when you gave some
2 introductory remarks, you talked about uncertainty, much of
3 which is geologic and hydrologic.

4 COPPERSMITH: Right.

5 RUNNELLS: In the selection process, let's talk about
6 the workshop, how did the actual uncertainties that are
7 geologic and hydrologic and geochemical feed into a group
8 that apparently was largely engineering design people?

9 SNELL: If I may--

10 RUNNELLS: Could you comment on that?

11 SNELL: --interject, I gave our scientific community
12 short shrift, and I'll apologize. The natural environment
13 group has a substantial number of people involved on this
14 activity as well, and they especially go to the area that you
15 just mentioned. And I'm reluctant to mention an exact number
16 of people, I honestly don't know the exact count. If we've
17 got--Jean, would you have a feel for--

18 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: I'd say 10 to 20, Dick.

19 SNELL: At least 10 to 20 people out of the scientific
20 community directly involved in this activity, a substantially
21 larger number involved in generating information that we're
22 using in this evaluation.

23 RUNNELLS: I'm a little bit familiar with that larger
24 group that is generating the information. How did all of
25 that feed into the two weeks of the workshop that were

1 largely engineering-oriented?

2 COPPERSMITH: Well, the context, of course, of any
3 design is the environment that you're putting it in and the
4 degree to which you change that environment. So as you'll
5 see when we talk about some of the enhanced design
6 alternatives, for example the low-temperature designs, when
7 Carl Hastings talks about those, one of the first things
8 he'll talk about is what is the goal of this type of design.
9 And for example, on low temperature, one of the goals was to
10 increase the predictability of the performance of the
11 repository. And that predictability plays directly into the
12 issue of coupled thermal hydrologic processes.
13 Predictability and second key goal of that type of design is
14 to place the waste package in a more benign environment, and
15 more benign relative particularly to temperature conditions.
16 So in most cases, the actual goal of the repository designs
17 that you'll hear are to deal with the environment, usually a
18 thermal hydrologic environment.

19 We have an opportunity also, as you see in the
20 Phase 2 criteria, to really look at the uncertainties. Many
21 of those uncertainties--I've spent the last couple of years
22 on this project helping to quantify uncertainties and inputs
23 to the TSPA and waste package degradation models, thermal
24 hydrologic coupled processes, percolation flux issues--those
25 uncertainties are key, as you know, to the performance

1 assessment calculations. The degree to which we're able to
2 develop process models that help incorporate and quantify
3 those uncertainties are in good shape. But much of what we
4 know about the natural environment is not presently
5 quantified, or not quantified well, in our analyses. But
6 that doesn't mean we can't consider them and shouldn't
7 consider them in this evaluation.

8 So some of the criteria you'll see that deal with
9 the uncertainty and our ability to mitigate the uncertainties
10 are directly a function of what we--uncertainties and things
11 like seepage into the drifts, where will it occur, how
12 frequently will it occur, basically that is part of all of
13 these design concepts. They're basically looking at the
14 potential for dealing with the ambient conditions, thermal
15 hydrologic conditions, and changes that any one of these
16 designs would make in terms of changes in the thermal
17 properties, the amount of moisture on the waste package, the
18 seepage into the drifts, and so on.

19 RUNNELLS: Thank you.

20 NELSON: Bullen.

21 BULLEN: Bullen, Board. I saw in the evaluation that
22 Kevin gave, the evaluation criteria for Phase 1, and they
23 were the eight bullets that were delineated, but Rick
24 mentioned early on that there was an option for flexibility.
25 And I was just wondering where flexibility in the design or

1 the enhanced design alternatives comes into play with respect
2 to the evaluation criteria. How do you incorporate
3 flexibility?

4 COPPERSMITH: They're in--they're prominently displayed
5 in Phase 2.

6 BULLEN: Okay.

7 COPPERSMITH: And I'll talk about those. We have a
8 flexibility criterion that takes into account the potential
9 for programmatic changes, which of course never happen on
10 this program, and many of those new unanticipated natural
11 findings, natural features and finds and so on. But I'll
12 spend as much time as you want on that. But they are part of
13 the Phase 2 criterion.

14 BULLEN: I'll defer to that, then, that's fine.

15 COPPERSMITH: Okay.

16 NELSON: Alberto?

17 SAGUES: Yes, suppose that May arrives and a design is
18 indeed identified and selected and in August there is some
19 new finding that comes out from basic science that would
20 affect the design, what happens in that case?

21 COPPERSMITH: I can think of a couple things, and Dick
22 may be able to respond differently. But my--number one,
23 there is, as we just mentioned, we are looking for designs
24 that are flexible, that would allow for so-called
25 unanticipated types of findings as well as just basic changes

1 in our design concept.

2 Secondly, I think it's important to remember that
3 even when this is done in May we're still dealing with a
4 conceptual design that has not been detailed. Many of the
5 features that will define it will occur during that period
6 from the end of this process, the subsequent period of time
7 to LA or SR. There is an opportunity during that, obviously,
8 to in fact detail it and incorporate, you know, these types
9 of new findings. But we have to remember that this is still
10 conceptual design that we finish with in May, and even though
11 there will obviously be a push to give sufficient detail such
12 that a decision can be made, it is still conceptual design.

13 SNELL: I would just add that a lot would depend, of
14 course, on what sort of a change or a surprise we got, if you
15 will. But we would have to evaluate the nature of the change
16 against the design when it occurred, and I guess the message
17 I would like to convey is that we are not in a situation
18 where a substantial change of some sort would be only
19 partially addressed in order to maintain schedule. I don't
20 want to hang crepe over anything, but you know, it's
21 absolutely necessary to come up with a design which has the
22 necessary attributes, it's sufficiently robust and so forth.
23 And if we got a change that was really substantial and
24 raised questions about the design, with sufficient
25 flexibility, we could respond better, if you will. But if we

1 had to do some new investigations or some new tests or
2 something as a result of the information that became
3 available, I think we are obligated to say that's what you
4 need to do in order to have the right assurance that you're
5 doing the right thing. You can let yourself be schedule
6 driven to an unreasonable degree. You've got to maintain a
7 substantial design.

8 NELSON: Let me ask a question about in creating the
9 EDA's for Phase 2 and beyond, whatever moves on, how long--
10 constraints, former constraints, such as cover or stand-off
11 from zeolites or generally the location, elevation,
12 configuration of the repository, how much are those opened up
13 in the consideration for really developing alternatives in
14 the mountain for different high-temperature or low-
15 temperature concepts?

16 SNELL: I'll make a brief comment. Kevin, you may want
17 to add. But I think the thing that we're trying to convey to
18 all the people that are working on the alternatives is don't
19 be unnecessarily constrained. I mean, there are a number of
20 constraints or goals that have been identified, like minimum
21 cover and so forth. Some of them are what I would
22 characterize as somewhat arbitrary in nature, others have
23 their basis in law or regulation. So what we're asking
24 everyone to do first of all is simply recognize when a design
25 concept runs up against a constraint or some kind of a

1 limitation and not to avoid developing that alternative
2 simply because there's a constraint or a limitation there.
3 We're saying go ahead, if you've got an alternative that
4 looks really attractive, you think it would be especially
5 effective or efficient or best from a performance standpoint,
6 and there is a constraint that applies that would affect
7 that, let's see what that alternative looks like and tell us
8 what the constraint is and then let's see whether or not we
9 want to see about possibly changing the constraint. But
10 we're asking them not to rule out viable alternatives simply
11 because there's some sort of a limitation there which may be
12 arbitrary.

13 NELSON: Any questions from staff? Carl Di Bella?

14 DI BELLA: Please, Kevin, help me just a little bit in
15 clarification of when Phase 1 ends, or ended, and when Phase
16 2 starts, and I particularly am interested in when Phase 1
17 criteria were applied and when Phase 2 criteria were applied.
18 Your first slide indicates Phase 1 was over before the
19 workshop began, and therefore implies that the Phase 2
20 criteria were used for the selection process in the workshop.
21 And thus this afternoon when we hear of the criteria and the
22 alternatives that were retained and the alternatives that
23 were rejected, it will be against the Phase 2 criteria that
24 that was done; is that not--

25 COPPERSMITH: No.

1 DI BELLA: No. Okay.

2 COPPERSMITH: Basically, the dividing line is arbitrary.
3 It was midnight on--and if you didn't get your tax returns
4 in, you're late. No, from my point of view, it's a
5 continuum, obviously. But let's say that it ended at the end
6 of the day of the last day of the workshop. Okay, on the
7 14th of January we had in our hands eight EDA's. They all
8 had developed based on the analysis that had gone on of all
9 the individual design alternatives and features against all
10 the Phase 1 criteria, and we put them together into a series
11 of EDA's.

12 Now, Phase 2 has a different set of criteria. I'll
13 talk about them in my second talk. They're essentially the
14 same, they've been consolidated, but we've added some very
15 important aspects. We've added Defense-in-Depth, which again
16 requires multiple diverse barriers. Our first phase analysis
17 we were essentially doing very stripped down versions, as you
18 remember, so we wouldn't expect any of those to do well
19 relative to Defense-in-Depth. And secondly we've added
20 flexibility, the whole issue of programmatic changes and a
21 number of other things that I'll talk about. Those are part
22 of Phase 2 criteria.

23 Now, what you're going to hear after me, first
24 we'll have a discussion of Defense-in-Depth, that's to get
25 you ready for Phase 2. Okay, it hasn't been applied yet. An

1 example that Dennis will show is we've looked at Defense-in-
2 Depth at the VA reference design just to show that in fact it
3 can be done and it works and to explain the process. Then
4 we'll have Rob Howard will talk about the Phase 1 performance
5 assessment calculations that were done against these features
6 in a one-off sense and the stripped down design alternatives.
7 Then we'll have the three representatives from the breakout
8 teams and their focus on what was done at the workshop and
9 what we arrived at at the end of the workshop. So that all
10 is Phase 1 activity.

11 DI BELLA: Okay.

12 COPPERSMITH: Then we'll talk about where do we go from
13 here, what are the new criteria, what will we go--what will
14 be the process, ultimately selection at the end.

15 NELSON: Russ McFarland?

16 MCFARLAND: Kevin, not to belabor it, but when I look at
17 the engineering acceptance criteria for Phase 1, it's a list
18 that's fairly fluid, it's very qualitative, perhaps even
19 subjective. Would you expect these criteria to continually--
20 the definition to improve become almost quantitative as we
21 move to Phase 2, into Phase 2?

22 COPPERSMITH: I don't think so. I think that if--well,
23 for people who are well versed in decision analysis, there's
24 a process of either using a natural scale of something that's
25 directly measurable, like cost and dollars. The units of

1 dollars work well in describing cost. But there are also
2 constructed scales, like the type that we've used here, that
3 deal more with subjective and judgment type issues, and there
4 are also what are called proxy or surrogate scales that
5 basically say, "Well, this isn't exactly what we're after,
6 but we'll use a count or a quantitative measure to get
7 there." So for example for dealing with things like worker
8 safety, a surrogate for that, rather than just say a
9 constructed scale is 1 through 5, being very safe to unsafe,
10 we'll look at the number of lifts and moves and some other
11 surrogate, something we can actually count and make
12 quantitative to help us get at this worker safety issue. And
13 sometimes, though, you might have multiple quantitative
14 measures that get at the same issue.

15 We're looking at that to see if there are some
16 surrogate or proxy scales that could help us in making these
17 assessments, particularly the operability issues and these
18 engineering acceptance issues. But again, from my point of
19 view, from a decision point of view, they're both acceptable.
20 They need to be explained and defined. There's going to be
21 a judgment involved in either way, even if you have a nice
22 proxy surrogate scale. We don't kid ourselves into believing
23 that that measure, that quantitative measure, is the end-all,
24 and there aren't any uncertainties in it. So regardless
25 there will have to be some description and documentation of

1 the judgment that went into the assessment.

2 DI BELLA: Thank you.

3 NELSON: Leon?

4 REITER: Leon Reiter, staff. Kevin, some more questions
5 about the criteria. I'm not quite sure, was this done in a
6 formal way, like you have sort of a utility function, you
7 weighed it and everybody provided input and looked at the
8 weighting at the end, or is it sort of--were these criteria
9 just sort of considerations that you looked at and somebody
10 chose?

11 COPPERSMITH: In terms of the development of the
12 criteria themselves or their--

13 REITER: How were they used?

14 COPPERSMITH: --implementation?

15 REITER: How were these criteria used?

16 COPPERSMITH: They are used--the Phase 1 criteria were
17 used by each of the engineers for each feature and each
18 alternative. So they--and I haven't given all the detail on
19 the scales to be used and so on, but they use them
20 individually. So they each sat down--I'm doing backfill is
21 my alternative, and I have a description of the design and
22 how it would work and how it would be implemented and so on.
23 Then they go through each one of those criteria.

24 REITER: Okay.

25 COPPERSMITH: And apply those. And in many cases they

1 are--in Phase 1 they are compared to the VA reference design.
2 So is this in terms of operations, constructability, how
3 does this compare to the--is it advantageous or
4 disadvantageous relative to the VA reference design. And
5 other issues are cost and schedule, and they basically make
6 evaluations against those criteria.

7 REITER: I guess what I'm after was that were all these
8 inputs by the engineers these numerical or scale factors that
9 put in some sort of function, compared and weighed it, and
10 that's how you chose the eight--the--

11 COPPERSMITH: No. No. At the present time--again,
12 there's limitations to doing it the way we've done it because
13 by necessity those features have to be, for example,
14 associated in a one-off sense just for the VA reference
15 design. So there's engineering judgment involved of, well,
16 if I took this ceramic coating that didn't do well on top of
17 10 cm of carbon-steel, what if I put it now on top of Alloy
18 22 or I put it on top of some other waste package material?
19 That evaluation that was done, based on the VA reference
20 design, may not provide the insight and the information that
21 you need to apply it somewhere else.

22 REITER: Can I--

23 COPPERSMITH: That requires some judgment.

24 REITER: What I'm getting at, was there like a formal
25 elicitation, whether it was judgment or calculations, or are

1 these just--so did some group then just look at these or
2 brainstorm it in the end and come up with your eight?

3 COPPERSMITH: Yes, that's what the two-week--

4 REITER: Okay.

5 COPPERSMITH: That's exactly what the two-week process
6 was.

7 REITER: Okay. A couple questions here. You mentioned
8 --somebody mentioned the word "licensability". I didn't see
9 that appearing at any one particular--

10 COPPERSMITH: The licensability, what we'll call safety
11 or license probability, is a Phase 2 criteria.

12 REITER: Okay, it's not a Phase 1 criteria?

13 COPPERSMITH: Right. The closest thing in the Phase 1
14 is assurance of safety. Assurance of safety basically deals
15 with the uncertainty in postclosure performance and how well
16 we can mitigate those uncertainties.

17 REITER: What is the difference between postclosure
18 performance and assurance of safety, Team 1 and 3, I think?

19 COPPERSMITH: One deals with the central estimate of
20 performance and assurance of safety deals with the
21 uncertainty in that assessment.

22 REITER: Okay. Was diversity a criteria?

23 COPPERSMITH: In terms of--diversity was a criteria for
24 putting together the set of eight EDA's. In terms of that
25 type of diversity, we had diversity of design concepts.

1 REITER: So that was in putting together that part of
2 Phase 1 which--

3 COPPERSMITH: Exactly.

4 REITER: Okay. And finally, I know Bob Budnitz and I
5 think the whole TSPA peer review panel has come down on this
6 term called "analyzability"; is that--that's sort of buried
7 here somewhere. How important is that?

8 COPPERSMITH: I have had some discussion with Bob. I
9 still do not have a clear definition of what is meant by
10 "analyzability" other than if we're in a position ultimately
11 to evaluate let's say the Phase 2 designs, the EDA's that we
12 go ahead with, are we able to analyze their performance and
13 other issues or to make that clear, to communicate that
14 clearly so that we can make a decision. Do you have a
15 different definition?

16 REITER: Well, the ability to demonstrate one way or the
17 other that what you have may sound like a nice idea, can it
18 be demonstrated analytically, I guess also in other ways.

19 COPPERSMITH: I would hope that these would have that
20 characteristic. We are trying to instill the concept of
21 simplicity. It's been called elegance, but also it's been
22 called the KISS principle of trying to keep these designs as
23 simple as possible. There is a--right now under engineering
24 acceptance we're looking at--it's a positive--those aspects
25 that allow for a highly simple type of a design that has a

1 lot of precedent, we've seen it a lot before, it's easy to
2 analyze. Those issues actually will help get a higher score
3 in terms of the engineering acceptance.

4 NELSON: Okay, Bullen.

5 BULLEN: Bullen, Board. Just a quick follow-up question
6 to the application of the criteria. Are those calculations
7 or evaluations included in the 3-5 Reports, is that where we
8 see them? And do the 3-5 Reports tell us how you selected
9 each of them, and are the 3-5 Reports done or are they
10 involving, I guess is the question.

11 SNELL: The evaluations are in the 3-5 Reports. I think
12 we put them in an appendix if I--

13 COPPERSMITH: Yes, they're all in a separate--

14 SNELL: --remember correctly.

15 COPPERSMITH: --appendix for each report.

16 SNELL: I would mention the confidence assessments were
17 also done. Those will be--those are not documented in the 3-
18 5 Reports on individual features or alternatives but will be
19 documented in the report that our group puts out in the
20 April/May time frame.

21 BULLEN: Okay, so the 3-5 Reports are all done, though?
22 I mean, have we--or are they still evolving?

23 SNELL: The 3-5 Reports are done in the sense that some
24 of them have not finished final checking yet, but they are
25 complete. Some have been completely through checking. There

1 are a few, I think, that are still undergoing the last stages
2 of the checking and review process.

3 BULLEN: Okay, so in answer to Leon's question, we could
4 actually go back and look at a 3-5 Report for each of the
5 criteria or enhancements and see how the criteria were
6 evaluated or how they were applied?

7 COPPERSMITH: Right.

8 SNELL: Yes.

9 BULLEN: Okay.

10 NELSON: Okay, thank you very much. The process that I
11 had the opportunity, and so did other Board members, to watch
12 was extremely interesting and open, and I appreciate the
13 opportunity to observe it.

14 I'm trying to put together now, what we've got is
15 Legos that are somehow made into sausages that are baked like
16 a cake in the shape of a car?

17 SNELL: I think you've captured it about right, yes.

18 NELSON: And as of now we are going to take a break and
19 eat some cake, and then we shall come back and find out more
20 about the tools which will be used to tell whether the car
21 will run and how well it runs. So we break until 12:15.

22 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: 10:15.

23 NELSON: 10:15, 10, 10. Sorry.

24 (Whereupon, a break was taken.)

25 NELSON: Thank you, welcome back. I want to identify

1 that Paul Craig has joined us and is somewhere as a board
2 member. Not a member of the panel but an interested member
3 of this proceeding. And Rick Craun really did succumb to the
4 disease that was inflicting him, and he is--his chair is
5 currently occupied by Paul Harrington of DOE to answer any
6 questions that may come from that direction.

7 Continuing on, we're going to listen to a
8 presentation on postclosure Defense-in-Depth and the design
9 selection process. It's going to be made by Dennis
10 Richardson, who is the manager of the Repository Safety
11 System Engineering, MK in the M&O organization. Dennis is an
12 aerospace engineer, a mechanical engineer and a
13 mathematician, which is an intimidating array of things to
14 be, in addition to which we can add an MBA. So we welcome
15 Dennis to presentation at the Board, and thank you for
16 rolling with the punches and using the hand mike, because we
17 understand the lavalier microphone is not working right now.

18 RICHARDSON: Thank you very much Priscilla. I hope this
19 is working, it's hard to tell from here.

20 The presentations here are a very good example of
21 Defense-in-Depth, as Larry pointed out. We have a digital
22 network here, and if that breaks down, we have Tom that runs
23 up and fixes that. And if both of that goes, we have the
24 hard copy. So right there is my pitch.

25 NELSON: We're not going to let you get away with that

1 one.

2 RICHARDSON: Okay. Defense-in-Depth you probably
3 certainly recognize as one of the key elements of the
4 repository safety strategy for making the safety case. And
5 Defense-in-Depth is an old term, it's been tried and true for
6 the last 35 years in the commercial nuclear industry. Of
7 course there it's a little bit different story. You know, we
8 have these very active systems along with the passive systems
9 and we have a very short operational life and we have very
10 reasonable means of assuring that everything is functioning
11 the way it should.

12 So then when you think, well, how do we apply this
13 to a repository design for postclosure, we're working mainly
14 with passive natural barriers and passive engineered barriers
15 over extreme long periods of time. So we had to come up with
16 a different way of approaching the topic of Defense-in-Depth
17 and how to use it.

18 In postclosure, what we're really looking at now is
19 using a multitude of barriers and to try to ensure that the
20 failure of any single one of these barriers does not mean
21 failure of the entire system. That's kind of the bottom line
22 basis for Defense-in-Depth.

23 In the licensing case, the Department of Energy
24 will probably be required to identify all the principal
25 barriers that are depending on and to show a transparent way

1 of analyzing the performance of those barriers and how
2 everything plays together in the total performance of the
3 system.

4 So the approach we've chosen here for Defense-in-
5 Depth is to both support what the Department of Energy will
6 have to do in terms of licensing and also to show how we come
7 up with a robust design and to illustrate the contribution of
8 various barriers in both the engineered and of course the
9 natural barrier system.

10 You've heard Kevin talk a little bit and you'll
11 hear more this afternoon about the criterion that will be
12 imposed on the final EDA evaluations. And of course Defense-
13 in-Depth will be a major player in that criterion. We wanted
14 to have an analytical approach that will provide some type of
15 measure for comparison for each of the EDA's, one that we can
16 simply look at and get some recognition of how they play
17 against each other with respect to Defense-in-Depth. And
18 we'll show that a little bit later on.

19 Now, of course this resembles a little bit the
20 total system performance analysis, but it doesn't replace
21 that or anything like it. It's a different way of looking at
22 the systems and it really focuses on the multiple barriers,
23 the redundancy of the barriers, and really to mitigate
24 uncertainties. And a little bit later on I'll show you how
25 we have a one, two punch for addressing uncertainties. The

1 Defense-in-Depth is one of those, and we'll talk about the
2 other.

3 Of course this type of methodology does not replace
4 TSPA, it's hand in hand with that. The focus on this
5 approach is barrier neutralization. And what we're trying to
6 do here is to show the basic contribution of each barrier and
7 to total TSPA and determine the bottom line is a total system
8 of the natural and engineered barriers to allow for a
9 resilient system against the uncertainties the various
10 barriers have.

11 I wanted to show this--leave this up here a little
12 bit. I'm not sure how good you can see these slides from the
13 back. And that one didn't show up too good, either.

14 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Focus.

15 RICHARDSON: But anyway, the approach we have for
16 Defense-in-Depth is a rather simple four-step process that
17 I'll walk through, and then you'll see later on how we used
18 this process to evaluate the VA design for practice.

19 First step is to identify the principal barriers of
20 the system. Of course this is very dependent on the enhanced
21 design alternative that we're looking at because you'll have
22 different barriers based on how the design turns out. And
23 the way we define the principal barrier, we didn't want to
24 look at every single nuance in terms of the system, but we
25 wanted to have those barriers that would meet one of the

1 following two criteria. One would be to delay the water
2 where the radionuclides were at least 1,000 years, or limit
3 their fractional rate or release of release to less than 10^{-4}
4 per year. So any individual barrier that would meet one of
5 those two criteria we would initially define as a principal
6 barrier of the particular design.

7 Secondly, we want to assess the principal barriers
8 to see what type of combinations we should consider. And
9 here you have to look at any potential common mode failures
10 or sources of uncertainty to determine whether or not you
11 really have what would be two independent barriers for the
12 time frame you're interested in or if they should be
13 considered as a single barrier when you go into the analysis
14 of them.

15 And then once we do that, we want to go into where
16 we neutralize each of the barriers. And by neutralization we
17 mean we would assume ineffective in limiting movement of the
18 water or the radionuclides for that particular barrier. In
19 all other aspects the barrier is still considered to be there
20 physically, but it is basically ineffective in performing
21 that particular function. And again, the object here is to
22 determine the contribution to various barriers compared
23 against the base case performance when that barrier is
24 completely neutralized.

25 And then finally we want to evaluate the overall

1 system performance and be able to compare that to other
2 design alternatives. And we want to see whether or not the
3 overall system performance is dependent on a single barrier
4 performing as we think it would. And we want to try to come
5 up with a design where it's not dependent on any single--
6 whether it be a natural or engineered--barrier.

7 And again, our bottom line here, our acceptance on
8 this is that the design, whatever design we come up with,
9 should permit the repository performance objective to be met
10 even though you have any single barrier failing to perform
11 its function.

12 I'm going to run through a quick example here of
13 what we did for the LADS workshop, is where we applied this
14 methodology to the base VA reference design. And just to--
15 the little picture on the side here shows the--basically the
16 bare bones VA reference design. It has a drift lining, has
17 the waste package with the corrosive material on the outside,
18 the CRM on the inside, has an invert, and of course all the
19 natural systems and barriers are in place. No drip shield,
20 no backfill, no nothing else, just bare bones VA reference
21 design.

22 Walking through, then, our methodology, the first
23 part was to identify the principal barriers of the VA
24 reference design, look for common modes among them, and to
25 come up with the barriers that would be neutralized. And in

1 terms of the VA reference design, you can see we had all the
2 overlying rock layers, the overlying flow barriers, into one
3 common barrier. That was considered as one barrier. The UZ
4 barriers were put into one barrier. The saturated zone
5 barriers were made into one barrier, and mainly because all
6 of us view this common flow and transport models throughout
7 that, and so we considered all of those as one barrier. The
8 waste package, even though it's made up of two different
9 materials, has the corrosive material on the outside and the
10 corrosive resistant material on the inside, we consider that
11 as a single barrier working together. And then we also had
12 the spent fuel cladding as a barrier and the invert layer.

13 So then the idea here, once we have these principal
14 barriers identified for this design, would be to go through
15 and then neutralize each one of these and to see the impact
16 that has on the--compared to the Base Case Performance. And
17 you can see here, if we were looking at any other enhanced
18 design alternative, we might certainly come up with a
19 different list of principal barriers.

20 The first part of this, you have to have something
21 to compare with when you neutralize each of the barriers. So
22 we wanted to show the example of the Base Case Performance,
23 which would have all the barriers working as expected in the
24 TSPA analysis. And you can look at different time frames of
25 this. For the purposes of this exercise, we'll focus more on

1 the first 10,000 years, but you could certainly pick other
2 time frames to look and compare to see the contribution to
3 the various barriers and the effect in case they weren't
4 operating as expected. And so this would be the base case
5 analysis that all other neutralizations will be compared to
6 as we walk through.

7 The first case--and I hope that's coming through
8 back there, I hope you can see that okay, it's in the
9 handouts--but this is neutralizing the overlying flow
10 barriers. And what we mean here is that the overlying rock
11 structure does not really inhibit the flow of water to the
12 waste package. So we assume that all the seepage through the
13 mountain is basically equivalent to the precipitation that
14 would be assumed. In the long term, that would be about 300
15 mm per year. We also assumed that all the waste packages
16 will get wet in this illustration.

17 Now, the rock structure is still there, it still
18 does provide the thermal conditions, the same thermal
19 conditions, the same chemistry conditions, it's just that the
20 function of inhibiting the water is no longer present for
21 this. And when we do that, you can see the red, the curve in
22 red, shows the impact on the total system performance of the
23 base case, when we do neutralize this particular barrier.
24 And in looking at this you can see, if you'd focus just on
25 the first 10,000 years, you see we still do meet our

1 criteria, so the uncertainties in this particular barrier
2 would not drive us above the base case or the criterion for
3 the 25 mrem. However, it doesn't mean that this barrier is
4 not important, because this barrier would also be there to
5 provide resilience against other barriers failing and as a
6 backup and also its total contribution to the performance of
7 this.

8 But when I see this type of a curve, it does tell
9 me that there is resilience in the design for the
10 uncertainties in this particular barrier, and what we hope is
11 that all the neutralizations would come well under the total
12 performance.

13 Look at another barrier here. This is one where
14 we'd neutralize the unsaturated zone. And again, here we
15 would assume that the unsaturated zone would not inhibit the
16 flow of water or radionuclides. And you can see on this one
17 this approaches very closely to the Base Case Performance.
18 And again, as you'll see, it doesn't mean that this barrier
19 is not important, because it's highly ineffective in backing up
20 other barriers. And in fact later on you would see if I were
21 to combine this perhaps with the saturated zone you might see
22 a great impact of both of these together. But again, here
23 this is showing that the uncertainties just with this single
24 barrier are being backed up by other barriers, whether it be
25 engineered or the saturated zone.

1 Next example is for the neutralization of the waste
2 package. And neutralization here means that the corrosive
3 resistance material of the waste package is assumed to be
4 degraded very early in time, within the first year, for all
5 the waste packages. Now, the cladding is still in place and
6 all the other barriers are performing as expected in the base
7 case. But in this example you can see we get a very large
8 spike in the first 10,000 years, we exceed the proposed
9 regulatory criteria, and what this would tell me is that
10 there is not enough resilience in the system, there's no
11 other barriers that are in there to back up the uncertainties
12 that we may have in this engineered barrier system. So on
13 this illustration, this would come up as certainly a weakness
14 in the particular design that's being looked at.

15 Next example is neutralization of the spent fuel
16 cladding. And the way this was neutralized was assuming that
17 there were 100 percent infant failures on all of the cladding
18 of the fuel. Now again in this example, the waste package,
19 all the natural barriers are performing as expected. You can
20 see we get a fair increase in the performance, but there
21 apparently for this example is enough backup in the system
22 from the other barriers so that we don't exceed the criteria
23 during the first 10,000 years. But we do get a fairly large
24 increase in the performance.

25 The next example is neutralizing the invert

1 transport barrier. You can see here there's very little
2 change throughout the time frame as compared to the base
3 case.

4 And finally, once we look at neutralization of all
5 those barriers, we want to make a total assessment of that
6 particular design. One way of doing that is a simpler plot.
7 a simple histogram to show how each of the barrier plots.
8 Now, some of the lines didn't come out good here, but you
9 have to watch, it goes like this (indicating). So this is
10 the waste package, this corresponds to the cladding, and so
11 on. And you can see on this we have some rather large spikes
12 in terms of the performance. And what we really want to do
13 when we come up with a final design is have a case where when
14 we neutralize all the barriers we get a very low, even
15 performance right across here. You know, no large spikes
16 anywhere. We want to be sure that the system performance
17 isn't being dependent on either a natural--a single natural
18 or engineered barrier, which means that the uncertainties of
19 that barrier would be highly important, and we want to
20 mitigate that.

21 So for illustrative purposes, just looking at the
22 bare case VA reference design, this is what we would learn
23 from that. It would help to drive where we see weaknesses in
24 the system and the types of features we may want to add.

25 Now, if you try to figure out well what does all

1 this mean with respect to licensing, with respect to design,
2 first of all, the analysis here is just for illustration
3 purposes only on a VA design. We would walk through this
4 type of methodology and this type of analysis for each of the
5 EDA's, as you'll see in the Phase 2 work when Kevin discusses
6 that this afternoon.

7 Now, this type of approach is really tailored to
8 understand what each of the barriers is doing in terms of
9 performance, in terms of backing up other barriers, and also
10 in terms of how its particular uncertainties may play in
11 terms of the overall performance and in terms of overall
12 licensing capability for the design.

13 I said before we have a two-phase approach to
14 addressing uncertainties. Okay, the first way we go about
15 this, obviously, is to try to reduce the uncertainties as
16 much as humanly possible, as much as is reasonable. And of
17 course on the natural barriers that means doing the
18 scientific research, collecting the data, looking for analogs
19 to support the models that we have, doing everything we can
20 to reduce the uncertainties on others. On engineered
21 barriers, you also have procedures in place for construction,
22 for acceptance, quality assurance practice, those tools of
23 the trade that are used to reduce uncertainties of engineered
24 barriers.

25 Then Defense-in-Depth comes in place to give you

1 your second through approach at mitigating all of those
2 uncertainties. And again, what we tried to do is come up
3 with a design that as we neutralize each of the barriers it
4 levels the playing field, we get no major spikes anywhere in
5 terms of any single barrier being neutralized, which means
6 that we have mitigated the uncertainties as much as
7 reasonably possible.

8 So between reducing uncertainties, mitigating the
9 uncertainties, together they play in terms of coming up with
10 a very strong design, a strong licensing case that we can
11 move forward with when we go into the licensing.

12 This approach is also a good way to--what I think
13 is a fairly simple way of illustrating step by step how we
14 understand each barrier and the transparency of understanding
15 that can be defined.

16 The work that was done here, by the way, was led in
17 part by Larry Rickersen with a team of the PA folks working
18 with us to learn how we go about doing this. And so it was
19 very useful in not only hoping to prove out our methodology
20 but also in getting set for all the work that will have to be
21 done for the criterion evaluation in the second phase of the
22 EDA's.

23 So this is how we see Defense-in-Depth being played
24 for the repository postclosure design. And again, it's quite
25 different from if you're used to commercial nuclear, but it's

1 how we see the approach being used on this. And we do think
2 it will help us come up with a very sound, licensable design
3 that plays hand in hand with addressing the uncertainties
4 that we have in either the natural or the engineered
5 barriers.

6 So take some questions at this time.

7 NELSON: Thanks, Dennis. Let me ask you just one
8 question off the top. I want to make sure that I understand
9 about natural barriers. According to your definition, would
10 the low rainfall, fairly dry climate that's present here be
11 considered a barrier or not?

12 RICHARDSON: I don't know if I'd call that a barrier,
13 but certainly the repository site allows us to put a very
14 good bond in terms of the initial input, the initial
15 conditions that we would see in terms of rainfall. I don't
16 consider that as a barrier per se, but it does allow us to
17 bound the data that would have to be input into the total
18 system performance analysis, and that's a very good thing to
19 have.

20 NELSON: Um-hum.

21 RICHARDSON: Just like the site also bounds that we
22 don't have to worry about tsunamis or tidal waves or things
23 like that. So the characteristics of the site that allow us
24 to bound certain input data is extremely important.

25 NELSON: Okay. And the issue about neutralizing and

1 what that means, going from on to off, I have one scenario
2 which I could envision, which is the existence of the
3 capillary barrier, which is a little bit different from the
4 rest of the UZ flow, and I expect based on your definition
5 here that you're incorporating the capillary barrier as part
6 of the UZ flow system.

7 RICHARDSON: I believe that's right. I'll ask Larry
8 Rickersen to address that, he knows a lot more about it than
9 I do.

10 RICKERSEN: Larry Rickersen from the M&O. The
11 neutralization considered common sources of uncertainty and
12 decided that the whole UZ flow system, which included
13 capillary effects, was subject to the same uncertainties for
14 this simple analysis. And so the capillary barrier, the
15 effect of the rock, whether the flow was in the matrix or in
16 the fractures, all of that was considered to be neutralized.
17 So basically there is no effect when we neutralize the
18 overlying rock units in this particular case. Clearly a non-
19 physical thing, but from the point of view we're trying to
20 see the importance of the UZ flow system in its entirety,
21 this is how you get at it in this particular analysis.

22 NELSON: Okay. And in following up on that, though, I
23 could imagine a case where if the capillary barrier does not
24 exist as a barrier, then in fact the tunnel would start to
25 act as a drain, in which case it would concentrate flow. And

1 this is not covered by that neutralization concept, but it's
2 actually almost a change in mechanism from what's part of the
3 UZ concept to really functioning differently in a far more
4 close to saturated environment. That judgment has to kick in
5 in order to be included in DID, someone's got to realize it
6 in terms of that kind of a--we could have more flow in than
7 what I anticipate if we just made the flux equal to the
8 precipitation.

9 RICHARDSON: Yes, you bring up some very good points,
10 and this is why we definitely wanted to get a head start on
11 how to do this neutralization, how to define it, with the PA
12 folks well before we had to actually use it on EDA's. There
13 may be some points where we need to neutralize in a slightly
14 different direction or to enhance what we're doing and take a
15 second look at it, and of course that will--we certainly have
16 to do that over the next few weeks.

17 RICKERSEN: Let me add one thing to that. The question
18 of that type has to be answered, in my opinion, for the
19 system, and I believe that that does get answered when you
20 look at the full performance assessment. There will be
21 performance assessments that will--sensitivity analysis in
22 the performance assessment. This looks like one, but it has
23 a little bit different flavor. You look at physical effects
24 of that type, concentrations of flows in that sensitivity
25 analysis. So it does get covered when you do a full and

1 complete performance assessment.

2 The issue here is how much for the base case does a
3 particular barrier contribute. When you do the sensitivity
4 studies, one barrier may be masking another, and you can't
5 really tell exactly what the roles are. It's very difficult,
6 as you know, to unravel that kind of stuff. So this is an
7 additional unraveling that is complementary to the full
8 performance assessment of the type of effects that you're
9 talking about.

10 NELSON: And real important to the transparency and--

11 RICHARDSON: Yes.

12 NELSON: --the engineering profession buying into the
13 process.

14 RICHARDSON: Yes, we really believe that this
15 methodology does allow for more unmasking of the contribution
16 and the effect of the barriers in different ways. And that's
17 kind of a side benefit that we should get form this.

18 NELSON: Dr. Sagues.

19 SAGUES: Yes, just make sure that I understand this
20 correctly, first of all, that the bar chart there corresponds
21 actually to the effect sometime during the first 10,000
22 years.

23 RICHARDSON: Yes, this would be the measurement during
24 the first 10,000 years. And as I said, you could do this for
25 the first 100,000, whatever you chose.

1 SAGUES: Sure.

2 RICHARDSON: For illustrative purposes, we chose the
3 first 10,000, and that's the peak that we would see.

4 SAGUES: Right. So then for the neutralizing the waste
5 package, that actually--that bar would correspond to about
6 Year 3000 or so, which is when--

7 RICHARDSON: I believe so.

8 SAGUES: --it peaks.

9 RICHARDSON: Yes, sir.

10 SAGUES: And that would correspond to basically
11 replacing the waste package with something that has the same
12 thermal characteristics and the like, but really it's like
13 you can drill and you drill it so that there's basically a
14 sieve that lets the water through but in the middle of the
15 drift at the same height and so on as otherwise. And so
16 that's of course very interesting, because at least during
17 the first 3,000 years in that particular case, that is by far
18 the largest effect.

19 If you were to make that chart into a linear chart,
20 then the only thing you would see would be the waste
21 package--

22 RICHARDSON: You're absolutely right. There's different
23 ways of illustrating this using RSS or whatever. This is a
24 very simple approach to illustrating this, and--

25 SAGUES: Yes, I'm sorry.

1 RICHARDSON: Go ahead.

2 SAGUES: But of course that doesn't look like Defense-
3 in-Depth at all, right, it looks like we're learning just one
4 component of the system.

5 RICHARDSON: Exactly. I'm glad you said that, that's
6 exactly the point on this one. See, if I were looking at
7 this design and making my Defense-in-Depth evaluation, I
8 would say that this particular design does not do it, it
9 would not have enough Defense-in-Depth. And what I would
10 demand in a design is something where I get the very level
11 low playing field where each barrier is backed up by some
12 other barrier or combination of barriers, and I don't want to
13 have a design where I am dependent on the uncertainties of
14 one barrier. You're absolutely right.

15 SAGUES: Right. But the other thing is you don't want
16 to do a design that just simply elevates all the others up,
17 because that would give you a false impression of Defense-in-
18 Depth. In other words--

19 RICHARDSON: Right.

20 SAGUES: --all the components would be bad, and perhaps
21 that could satisfy Defense-in-Depth, the definition of
22 Defense-in-Depth, but--

23 RICHARDSON: Yes, well, not quite.

24 SAGUES: --satisfy the requirement.

25 RICHARDSON: Normally what you see, as we look at the

1 addition of--logical addition of additional features of
2 barriers, it will have the tendency to drive everything down.
3 I mean, once you have something up and you add in another
4 principal barrier of some sort, that will by its very nature
5 drive everything down and hopefully get rid of any spikes or
6 peaks that we may have.

7 SAGUES: Right. Thank you.

8 NELSON: Dick Parizek.

9 PARIZEK: Parizek, Board. Remind me on page 17, your
10 View Graph 17 was invert transparent barrier. What was the
11 invert? You neutralized the invert transport barrier. I
12 forget what that is.

13 RICHARDSON: The concrete invert.

14 PARIZEK: Okay, that's what it is?

15 RICHARDSON: Yes.

16 PARIZEK: Concrete. All right, I just needed to be
17 reminded of that. And then on all of the plots that show red
18 and black comparisons, to what extent are the red lines
19 dependent upon uncertainties in the black line? I mean,
20 obviously that's the base case.

21 RICHARDSON: Yes. They would certainly be dependent on
22 the very same uncertainties, because everything is the same
23 as the base case except for the one barrier being
24 neutralized. So the uncertainties you would have in the base
25 case would be the same uncertainties you would have here

1 except for that barrier being neutralized. There the
2 uncertainties are driven to where it's totally taken out of
3 the picture.

4 PARIZEK: So the black line could have a certain spread
5 to it at any one moment in time, which also would affect the
6 red line, and so you could--

7 RICHARDSON: Oh, you bet.

8 PARIZEK: --go over that 25 mrem criteria.

9 RICHARDSON: Right. Right now the black line is
10 basically--I hope I'm saying this right, but I believe it's
11 close to what would be the expected value, the mean of the
12 TSPA, and likewise this was done. Now, you could also
13 perform this, say, looking at the 95 percentile or looking at
14 100 cases on, you know, that type of sort. But this was a
15 fairly simple approach.

16 PARIZEK: Right, so the tighter the black line plot is
17 and everybody's confident that that's reality, that improves
18 your analysis.

19 RICHARDSON: Yes.

20 PARIZEK: So we really need to make sure we understand
21 the processes that go into the black plots and the
22 uncertainties--

23 RICHARDSON: You bet. You know, in that black plot,
24 every one of those principal barriers that help make up how
25 that black plot is obviously have their own uncertainties.

1 And what we want to do here in terms of mitigating those
2 uncertainties is to look at each barrier one at a time and
3 make sure that its particular uncertainties couldn't drive
4 the results of the performance.

5 PARIZEK: Yes. Thank you.

6 RICHARDSON: And if that's the case, then we would say
7 there's not enough Defense-in-Depth in that particular
8 design. And of course as you can see on this design, that's
9 the case with both the waste package and it's also the case
10 if I would, say, put the UZ and the SZ zone into one barrier
11 because maybe of a common flow model. If I neutralize both
12 of those together, I also get a very large spike. And so it
13 really gives you a fair amount of insight with respect to
14 areas that may have weaknesses and where you might want to
15 consider, hey, I need to do something about that in terms of
16 an additional feature.

17 NELSON: Dennis, what would a strategy be to increase
18 UZ?

19 RICHARDSON: I'm sorry, what?

20 NELSON: What would a strategy be to increase UZ in that
21 plot?

22 RICHARDSON: If I were to make the waste package less
23 effective, you would see all of these would come up higher.

24 NELSON: But is there an action you can take with
25 respect to the UZ itself?

1 RICHARDSON: Well, as we looked at this particular
2 feature, when I did neutralize the UZ's, of course you didn't
3 see much of a performance spike, but if I would neutralize
4 both the UZ and the saturated zone, you would see a very
5 large spike. So the strategy there is, I know I have some
6 uncertainties in both of these, I know I have uncertainties
7 in how I model them. I want to do everything I can to reduce
8 those uncertainties through scientific data, through analogs
9 on my models, anything I can do to verify what I know. Then
10 the other thing I want to do is to mitigate the importance of
11 that uncertainty as much as possible by additional features
12 that will keep that spike as low as possible in case I am
13 wrong in how I model or understand that natural barrier.

14 But the only way--only thing I can do with a
15 natural barrier is, one, reduce the uncertainties as much as
16 reasonably possible through scientific research, and two, to
17 mitigate the importance of that uncertainty through the
18 additional engineered barriers. And so we need to do both.

19 And in this case, if you just look at that barrier
20 all by itself, it seems like even the VA design does a fairly
21 good job at mitigating those uncertainties. But again, I
22 said, if you consider duplicate uncertainties between UZ and
23 SZ, I get a very large spike. And it's on one of the figures
24 there.

25 NELSON: Paul Craig.

1 CRAIG: Craig, Board. This Figure 15 that you just
2 showed, which has the same information here on this one, with
3 regard to the waste package--don't put it up, we know what it
4 said. I'd like you to help me to understand the concept of a
5 geological repository, which is, after all, what Yucca
6 Mountain is billed as. When I look at this curve, this one
7 that you have up here, that looks like an engineered
8 repository, not like a geological repository. Why is that an
9 incorrect conclusion, or is it a correct conclusion?

10 RICHARDSON: I think it's incorrect. I like to consider
11 this as a repository that is made up of natural barriers--SZ,
12 UZ, overburden--and the engineered barriers--waste package,
13 cladding. They all work together to give the results that we
14 come up with in either performance or Defense-in-Depth.

15 Now, if I look at just the natural barriers in
16 themselves, they do a pretty darned good job, but they don't
17 do the whole job. So I include additional engineered
18 barriers to help support the natural barriers in terms of
19 reducing water on the waste form with the waste package,
20 perhaps a drip shield to keep water off the waste package.
21 But again, all the barriers are working together, they all
22 have their own set of uncertainties, and what we're trying to
23 do here in Defense-in-Depth is to look at all the barriers,
24 natural barriers, engineered barriers to assume that if I am
25 uncertain how one performs or if a particular barrier falls

1 to perform its function. I want to make sure that I have
2 enough resilience in the system, in other words enough
3 backup, due to other barriers so that I won't do anything to
4 degrade the public health and safety.

5 CRAIG: Craig, Board. I guess I go back in my thinking
6 to what the TYMS people said about a reasonable standard,
7 which was 10 to 30 millir per year at the time of peak
8 exposure.

9 RICHARDSON: Right.

10 CRAIG: And you're focusing on 10,000, which is I guess
11 okay for starters--

12 RICHARDSON: Sure.

13 CRAIG: --but we need to bear in mind that they said
14 something rather different. And even at 10,000 years, in
15 fact even at 3,000 years, it looks like you're close to two
16 orders of magnitude above that kind of a level.

17 RICHARDSON: Yes.

18 CRAIG: In the case where you've neutralized the waste
19 package.

20 RICHARDSON: Right.

21 CRAIG: And that leads me to wonder, if you can't even
22 come close with the mountain, you absolutely require
23 engineered things in order to come close to that guideline,
24 then you really are relying almost entirely on an engineered
25 barrier and not very much on the mountain.

1 RICHARDSON: Well, again, I wouldn't agree with that
2 because the mountain and the environment and the location
3 really helps me to bound a lot of the conditions that I have
4 to assume in terms of rainfall, in terms of being able to
5 have an unsaturated zone and being able to have a stable
6 environment over a long period of time. All these types of
7 conditions and constraints I'm allowed to--I know I have
8 because of the natural system. Without the natural system,
9 there would be a lot of questions in my mind to how to bound
10 different effects that I know would attack the engineered
11 barriers. So to my way of thinking, the natural--the
12 mountain itself is very, very important because it allows me
13 to bound a multitude of conditions that I have to consider
14 just like the environment around a nuclear power plant allows
15 me to bound a lot of the conditions I have to assume for my
16 DBA's. Likewise here, the natural system does that very same
17 thing for me. And again, the natural barriers do help to
18 mitigate performance of the engineered barriers.

19 RICKERSEN: Dennis, could I add something to that, would
20 that be all right?

21 RICHARDSON: Yes.

22 RICKERSEN: Larry Rickersen from the M&O again. What we
23 found in doing these analyses is a very interesting result.
24 We found that for almost all of the radionuclides, almost all
25 of them, there were a large number of barriers in the system

1 that worked. For example, for plutonium, both the
2 unsaturated zone and the saturated zone separately handled
3 those radionuclides in these analyses. Other barriers,
4 engineered barriers, also did. So it was highly redundant
5 with regard to most of the radionuclides. In fact, when you
6 figure it out, it's the vast majority of the radionuclides.
7 So this system is highly redundant for those radionuclides.
8 The natural system works entirely--works fine in these
9 calculations, of course, for those radionuclides.

10 What you have contributing to these spikes is a few
11 small--a very small fraction of the radionuclides, those that
12 are mobile. So that's Iodine 129, Technetium 99, and
13 Neptunium 237. Those are the only ones contributing here,
14 although we looked at a large number of radionuclides.
15 What's happened is, with regard to a very small fraction, you
16 need some engineering. With regard to the vast majority of
17 radionuclides, the site works all by itself.

18 RICHARDSON: I'd show, for example, you saw the spike
19 for the waste package. This is a particular slide I didn't
20 show, but it might be useful here. This shows the effects if
21 I neutralize both the UZ and the SZ transport barriers,
22 consideration might have some commonality in terms of the
23 models and some of that uncertainty as you go with that. And
24 you can see here this is where I have the full waste package,
25 the cladding, everything else. But all that wouldn't be

1 enough to make up for potential uncertainties if I consider
2 these as one barrier. You see, I would exceed the 25 mrem.
3 And so I can get different insights when I go through this in
4 terms of the importance of different uncertainties,
5 importance of certainties perhaps in the modeling, my
6 understanding of the natural system. And you can see all
7 this is highly important. And I have to have--I have to have
8 a system of both natural and engineered barriers working
9 together, I believe, to come up with a very defensible case
10 that I have addressed the uncertainties and I'm protecting
11 the health and safety of the public.

12 And again, you point out a good fact, we're just
13 looking at illustration, you know, we looked at D-in-D in the
14 first 10,000 years, and we can look at different time
15 periods, too, to see the robustness of the system through
16 that viewpoint also.

17 NELSON: Okay, leave that up there because I know Dan
18 wants to ask a question there, and then Alberto.

19 RICHARDSON: You told me you weren't going to let Dan
20 ask anything.

21 BULLEN: Bullen, Board. As I understand this one, the
22 little blip on the black curve is essentially the juvenile
23 failure of one package?

24 RICHARDSON: Right, 1,000 years.

25 BULLEN: So when you neutralize the UZ and SZ for

1 transport, is that dose that you go above 25 mrem at, I don't
2 know, 1,100 years, or whatever that number turns out to be,
3 is that all from one package failure or do you accelerate
4 package failure and--

5 RICHARDSON: No.

6 BULLEN: --so you have contributing other--

7 RICHARDSON: No, the package, the waste package, every
8 other barrier works exactly as it's defined and expected for
9 the base case. The only thing done here is the
10 neutralization of these two barriers for mitigation of water
11 and radionuclides. Every other barrier works as expected.

12 BULLEN: So essentially it's the ground water transport
13 very quickly of whatever is available from one waste package
14 that gives you that dose?

15 RICHARDSON: Yes, sir.

16 BULLEN: Okay. Then just one quick follow-up question.
17 You defined a principal barrier, or principal barriers, as
18 either having 1,000-year contribution to lifetime or one part
19 in 10^4 . Were those numbers just a fraction of the 10^5 --one
20 part in 10^5 and the 10,000-year time frames, or is there a
21 reason that you came up with those numbers? How did those
22 numbers come about?

23 RICHARDSON: Basically, your answer is yes. We had to
24 have some kind of a cut off that seemed reasonable, and the
25 factor of 10 seemed somewhat reasonable for the initial

1 identification of any barrier that might be considered as
2 principal as a starting point so that we would kind of limit
3 the playing field on this.

4 NELSON: Dr. Sagues.

5 SAGUES: Yes, I see your argument when you indicate--
6 when you show the effect of the geologic barriers. And
7 indeed the effect shown in that fashion, it looks dramatic.
8 Now, again, it may be instructive to look at these graphs
9 also on a linear scale, as we were saying earlier, because
10 still we are talking about one gram per year effect of
11 removing of the waste package very early on the life of the
12 system. And that is--I think that's a different quality
13 than, say, 10, 20, 30 mrem, okay. So that's something that I
14 think has a different meaning.

15 And also it's happening very early, it's happening
16 only after 3,000 years. And I don't know exactly, are you
17 using--or are you considering the time scale as an important
18 issue on deciding the effect of eliminating different
19 barriers?

20 RICHARDSON: Yes, I'm--that's a very good question, and
21 I think you'll see later on this afternoon we look at a
22 multitude of time scales to be sure that, you know, just
23 because we looked at one time frame, we don't want to have a
24 big spike coming up immediately after that.

25 SAGUES: Sure. But what I'm--

1 RICHARDSON: And so it is in my mind very important not
2 only to look at the--say the 10,000-year--if that turns out
3 to be the criteria--time frame but also time after that to
4 get an understanding what happens in that, say, first 100,000
5 years or so and where we may get peaks and impact on those
6 peaks with respect to different design options. So we do--we
7 won't have the ability to focus on those different time
8 frames with a great transparency through the methodology.

9 SAGUES: Right. But what I meant specifically was, are
10 you considering it worse than the peak appears at 3,000 years
11 than it would appear after 30,000 years, or are you given
12 those--

13 RICHARDSON: Oh, certainly, we want to move the peaks
14 out as far as we can. So certainly a peak at 3,000 to me is
15 much more concern than the peak out at 30,000 years,
16 especially with respect to the regulatory time frame.

17 SAGUES: Is that quantitatively expressed in some
18 fashion, like you're saying so many points if it happens
19 after 3,000 years and a different number of points if it
20 happens after 30,000?

21 RICHARDSON: Not explicitly like that. There's a couple
22 things that will--and again, this afternoon you'll see not
23 only Defense-in-Depth but how safety margin also plays into
24 this. And by safety margin I mean if you look at your base
25 PA case, we want to have a large factor underneath that, just

1 for safety margin, for things that may go bump in the night
2 or new data that may come in.

3 Then along with that is the Defense-in-Depth to be
4 sure that we're flat with respect to performance, even if
5 we're somewhat wrong about any particular barrier or a
6 logical combination of areas in terms of where the
7 uncertainties may be linked.

8 Now, our first concern obviously would be for the
9 regulatory time frame, the 10,000 years, to make sure we have
10 a very solid case there for the health and safety of the
11 public. Then after that we might look at the next 100,000
12 years or so to see how are things reacting there, what's our
13 Defense-in-Depth look like during that time frame. And then
14 thirdly we may look to see what's the effect on timing of the
15 actual absolute peak as well look out in time frame of the PA
16 and everything. These all have slightly different
17 considerations. I don't think we have an explicit model how
18 we weigh each of them, but certainly each of them would be a
19 consideration in terms of how we feel about the final design
20 and how we would go in with our licensing case.

21 NELSON: Okay, we're going to be continuing this
22 discussion throughout the day, but I know both Dick and Paul
23 had quick questions. Go ahead.

24 CRAIG: Yes, you just said the regulatory time frame of
25 10,000 years, and I just want to be careful about this, to

1 the best of my understanding, EPA has not yet emitted a
2 regulatory time frame.

3 RICHARDSON: Well, certainly, you know, I'm just going
4 on our knowledge right now, and that's why we have to be
5 flexible on this.

6 PARIZEK: Yes, Parizek, Board. My question here has to
7 do with what I assume to be the red plot on that figure was
8 all 300 mm of precipitation percolates through the mountain,
9 hits every waste package; is that what I--

10 RICHARDSON: No, no, the overlying rock acts as expected
11 on this to reduce the seepage, okay. Remember, I'm not--this
12 is only the neutralization of those two barriers. If I would
13 also neutralize the overlying rock, like you saw in the first
14 one, you get yet another major increase on this. This is
15 only the two, UZ and SZ barrier.

16 NELSON: Okay, any burning questions from the staff?

17 (No response.)

18 NELSON: Okay. Thank you very much, Dennis.

19 SNELL: Priscilla?

20 NELSON: Yes?

21 SNELL: Dick Snell. Could I throw in a couple of quick
22 comments, please.

23 NELSON: Okay.

24 SNELL: Not much time. But from some of the comments
25 and questions you're making, I think one of the things you're

1 looking for is some sort of balance between the natural and
2 the engineered barriers, and I think the appearance that
3 there may be an unbalance on the side of the engineered
4 barriers is partly because of the way this is constructed.
5 They almost said it, both Dennis and Larry, and that is that
6 the site itself has some characteristics which are not
7 included in this particular model, namely it is remote, it is
8 dry, it has a stable geology and a suitable geology. Those
9 considerations which are very, very important for the natural
10 barrier are not portrayed on those charts directly, so you
11 tend to get kind of an uneven picture. This was set up,
12 however, as a tool for use in Defense-in-Depth, so it may not
13 give you the picture that you might look for.

14 The other comment I would make is that it's a
15 sample or an example, and it's based on the VA design. And,
16 you know, other designs would give you somewhat different
17 pictures. But you might remember this is the VA concept
18 only.

19 NELSON: Right. Thank you, Dick, and we look forward to
20 the continued evolution of this as a tool. I think both in
21 log space and in linear space in many cases.

22 I'd like to welcome Rob Howard, who is another
23 eclectic engineer who in between engineering degrees took a
24 master's degree in English. So we expect higher levels of
25 articulation here, Rob. He's been on the project since 1992,

1 and we welcome you. Thanks, Rob.

2 HOWARD: Thank you. You invited me here today to talk
3 about the role of performance assessment in the LA design
4 selection, so I'm going to try to give you some information
5 regarding that.

6 First of all note that PA is not totally dependent
7 on computers to do their work. Here is one example of
8 someone from performance assessment struggling without a
9 computer. I hope you can read crooked, I'm not going to
10 bother with that anymore.

11 The objective here is to provide some insight to
12 the decision-makers and the engineers about how features,
13 alternatives, options, whatever you'd like to call them,
14 might perform in a postclosure performance assessment.

15 We subscribe to the idea that we're looking for
16 insight, not numbers. If any of you are familiar with the
17 book by Richard Hamming on numerical methods, you're probably
18 familiar with that philosophy. So when you see results for
19 these evaluations, it's important to keep in mind that it's
20 the insight, not the absolute value.

21 The level of detail that we had in the analysis is
22 consistent with the conceptual designs that were presented.
23 The analyses are not intended to give you--or develop a
24 safety case, what they are intended to do is help the
25 designers move forward with the design selection process.

1 We used expected values. I'm going to show you the
2 TSPA base case curve later. Results were compared to the
3 base case at different time frames. We looked at 100,000
4 years--or excuse me, 10,000 years and a million years. We
5 also looked at the timing of the peak dose. That was
6 important to the engineers for Phase 1, so we gave them that
7 information. Again, we're looking for orders of magnitude of
8 difference and changes in direction of those doses, not
9 absolute values. So if we did a calculation that showed a
10 difference in dose of a mrem between two different features,
11 we wouldn't consider that a significant postclosure
12 performance contributor.

13 Since these are conceptual designs, the models are
14 simple, they're consistent, at least to the extent we can
15 make them consistent with--this is terrible. Some features
16 we didn't explicitly model because there wasn't enough
17 information to warrant it or we understood that postclosure
18 performance would not necessarily be an issue. We didn't do
19 a postclosure performance assessment, for example, of a
20 modular design for surface facilities, as we knew that
21 wouldn't have a big play in how the system performed.

22 Several features had been analyzed before, and
23 several other features, where we didn't have process models,
24 we had to make some basic assumptions about how that feature
25 might perform in the system, and we documented those

1 assumptions.

2 To get at the issue of traceability and
3 transparency, I know that you brought that up before, and
4 Dick Snell brought that up. We want to make this decision
5 process transparent. We documented our results, we
6 documented our assumptions according to our quality assurance
7 procedures, and we make those available to the designers for
8 incorporation into their reports.

9 We had to change some of the TSPA component models,
10 or the process models that fed them in some cases. Thermal
11 hydrology is a good example. Temperature dependencies are
12 pretty important to us, specifically temperature dependencies
13 inside the drift. We were looking at the waste package
14 environment and how that waste package was going to perform
15 under different thermal conditions. Cladding degradation has
16 a temperature dependency, and in a lot of cases we try to
17 build abstractions to these features that allowed us to take
18 into accounts of degraded cladding performance because of
19 elevated temperatures. Obviously, waste package degradation,
20 temperature, relative humidity dependencies, material
21 properties had to be changed to evaluate some of these
22 features. EBS transport, sorption in the waste package and
23 in the concrete invert, or we might have removed the invert
24 in some cases to change those.

25 Just to give you an idea of--or remind you if

1 you're familiar with how we do modeling and performance
2 assessment--there's several parameters we can change at
3 several different stages during our evaluation. At the
4 process level, we can change thermal hydrology by different
5 thermal inputs to the system and different loading schemes.
6 We calculate temperature and relative humidities and
7 saturation profiles that we can feed into our geochemical
8 model so that there's some temperature dependencies on how we
9 develop the geochemical inputs into the drift. Obviously
10 waste package performance, waste form degradation is
11 dependent on the incoming water, the composition of the
12 water, and so we changed in some cases the input parameter to
13 make sure that we had some sort of level idea of how the
14 system would perform based on changing inputs to the design.

15 Again, cladding, there's a temperature dependency
16 there that we used for this level of analyses for certain
17 cases like backfill. And of course we changed some
18 properties in some cases in the unsaturated zone based on
19 what we did in the drift. If we put a lot of concrete in the
20 drift, for example, one of the ways we analyzed the natural
21 system response to it was to look at how a highly alkaline
22 plume might influence the sorptive capacity of the
23 unsaturated zone.

24 We tried not to change too many basic assumptions
25 that were in the TSPA. We didn't change the biosphere model,

1 for example, we didn't change the well pumping, we didn't
2 change the saturated zone model. We didn't think that that
3 was important in this case because, again, we were looking
4 for orders of magnitude changes as a result of changes that
5 we had in the engineered system not absolute values of what
6 the peak dose might be at any particular given time frame.

7 Some of the features we did not carry all the way
8 through to dose. We did interim analyses to see if there was
9 going to be a significant change one way or another in
10 performance. An example of that was we did some interim
11 calculations for blending, to look at the effects of
12 blending, on the VA design. And we ran our calculations all
13 the way out through waste package degradation and found that
14 there wasn't significant effects on how the corrosion
15 resistant material performed over the time frames of
16 interest. And we terminated the calculations at that point
17 because we believed that we couldn't provide the engineers
18 any more insight by doing a total system calculation where
19 waste package failure rates were essentially the same as they
20 were for the total--for the Viability Assessment design.

21 We didn't have to calculate performance for all of
22 the features and all of the options because some of those had
23 been done in the past. Some of them are documented in the
24 technical basis for the Viability Assessment. Examples of
25 this were changes in incoming chemistry to include the

1 effects of concrete. That analysis and its effect on
2 performance is documented in the technical basis document.
3 Ceramic on the waste package is another example where those
4 analyses had already been documented in previous
5 calculations.

6 An issue with data and the level of design, Rick
7 Craun told you about that earlier this morning. Some of
8 these designs, one of the serious issues with data is the
9 service life of the system. Where we didn't have enough
10 information to justify the use of a single expected service
11 life, we did some sensitivity analyses showing how the system
12 might perform if the service life of the feature changed.
13 And I'll show you an example of that with the Richards
14 Barrier in a couple minutes.

15 I brought four examples with me this morning: drip
16 shield and backfill, which is interesting as it gets to the
17 repository safety strategy of limiting water contacting the
18 waste package; dual corrosion resistant material waste
19 package, which is another interesting example, is that gets
20 to long waste package lifetime, which is part of the
21 repository safety strategy; the Richards Barrier, which,
22 again, its function is to limit water contacting the waste
23 package; and apatite getters, which gets to the slow release
24 of radionuclides out of the engineering system.

25 Some of the assumptions that were driving the

1 performance assessment evaluation of the drip shield. The
2 drip shield assembly is a 2 cm thick corrosion resistant
3 material. We assumed material properties to be essentially
4 the same as those of Alloy 22. We emplaced this drip shield
5 at closure, which for Viability Assessment was 100 years. We
6 backfilled that closure, and the drip shield failed by
7 general corrosion only.

8 As you can see, at 10,000 years, if you look at the
9 TSPA expected value case and the use of the drip shield,
10 there's a measurable difference in performance that we could
11 calculate in this case. And the differences here are due
12 primarily to, if you look at--this is for just one waste
13 package assumed to fail juvenile. You've got both advective
14 and diffusive releases for the base case. With the use of a
15 drip shield, you can knock down those doses by just limiting
16 releases to diffusion control rather than advection
17 controlled as well.

18 Definitely also includes along with the expected
19 dose at 10,000 years the time to peak dose. The curve for
20 your performance is a little bit more gentle than it is for
21 the expected value case for the Viability Assessment. The
22 time to the peak comes out significantly later, about three-
23 quarters of a million years. But you can see that even for
24 this feature there's not much you can do out in the million-
25 year time frame. The system does come to a I'll call it

1 quasi steady state out at those time frames.

2 Dual Corrosion Resistant Waste Package design that
3 was evaluated for Phase 1, the design that we were asked to
4 look at we assumed the thermal hydrology was the same as it
5 was for the Viability Assessment. We used the same
6 temperature and relative humidity profiles that were in the
7 Viability Assessment. The waste packages that are dripped on
8 100 percent of the time we assumed that they're constantly
9 wetted by the drips. So if it gets wet, it stays wet.

10 The Alloy 22 outer barrier on this case--it was
11 Alloy 22 on the outside, titanium on the inside--was subject
12 to general corrosion only--that was an assumption that was
13 driving it. And the titanium, which is a Grade 7 material,
14 was subjected to general corrosion only after we had a breach
15 of the outer barrier.

16 Now, the other things to keep in mind for this
17 analyses were that we didn't look at any other failure
18 mechanisms for the titanium. So we didn't look at stresses
19 that might have been induced on the welds and how they might
20 fail, we didn't look at hydrogen cracking. We also didn't
21 look at radiolysis effects. This is a much thinner waste
22 package than the VA design waste package, so there are
23 failure modes here that we did not evaluate for this case
24 that if they're going to pursue this design, you know, we've
25 talked to the engineers about it, these are things that we

1 have to address in the future to make sure that if we go
2 forward with it we address the correct failure modes and have
3 reasonable answers for how the system is going to fail and
4 what the failure looks like.

5 Again, at 10,000 years, pretty good performance,
6 definitely measurable for what we were doing for Phase 1.
7 You can see that after you get the first juvenile failure you
8 don't have any more failed waste packages coming on line,
9 which starts the slope of the base case when you've got
10 failures of the waste package coming on at around 7 or 8,000
11 years. It's just a juvenile failure only that's contributing
12 to dose, and it tapers off at the 10,000-year time frame.

13 This curve looks similar to the curve I showed you
14 before with the drip shield. You can see the behavior of the
15 system. We're looking at side building limits of neptunium
16 coming out of a single waste package here, and you don't see
17 the failure of all the other waste packages coming on line
18 till much later time frames, again, given the assumptions
19 that we had for this analysis.

20 Richards Barrier was one that we struggled with for
21 service life. How do you define how long this thing is going
22 to last? If you could figure out how long it's going to
23 last, it makes the analysis much easier. We couldn't come up
24 with a service life for Phase 1. It's something that would
25 have to be evaluated if these things were going to be carried

1 forward. So we made some assumptions about when this system
2 failed, or when this particular feature failed, and we
3 calculated our dose based on that. We also included higher
4 temperatures resulting from putting the fill on at 100 years
5 would create elevated temperatures on the waste package
6 surfaces, would also create elevated temperatures inside the
7 waste package. And so we assumed that there was a larger
8 percentage of fuel rods that went above our 350-degree goal
9 limit in the VA design and thus had higher failures for
10 cladding. But we reduced the cladding failure due to rock
11 fall in this case because we assumed that the Richards
12 Barrier or any kind of fill would protect the waste package
13 from that kind of mechanical failure over time.

14 Again, you could see where design life drives
15 performance. Different scale than I've shown you in the past
16 here, but for all of these features you can see where
17 essentially the same behavior as you would for a Richards
18 Barrier--or excuse me, a Dual CRM waste package or a drip
19 shield where the only thing you have until the system fails
20 is essentially that release of neptunium from one single
21 waste package.

22 Apatite getters, we got some design input from the
23 waste package designers and from the scientists on the
24 project, the process modelers on what the sorptive capacity
25 of an apatite getter might be. There were issues that we had

1 to assume that the mass of the getter was available when it
2 was needed again. That's a design life or a service life
3 issue. If in fact that getter material is not there at the
4 out years, these barriers wouldn't perform as well as we show
5 in the calculations. We evaluated two design configurations
6 based on the thickness, and we had to reduce the thickness of
7 the drift invert to accommodate adding a thicker getter
8 material.

9 Because your other releases are primarily iodine
10 and technetium and the sorptive capacity of apatite for
11 technetium isn't all that great, performance of this
12 particular design feature isn't all that impressive at the
13 10,000-year time frame. You do see that based on the
14 material thickness and assuming that the getters are actually
15 going to be there in out years, you would get a measurable
16 performance at later years depending on the thickness of the
17 material.

18 The features that dress the repository safety
19 strategy will influence postclosure performance. That tells
20 us that, you know, we think we've got the right strategy. If
21 we look for design features and alternatives that address
22 that strategy, we're going in the right direction.

23 Features that address water contacting the waste
24 package or long waste package lifetime really show
25 significant improvements in performance, but you have to

1 define the service life of those as well.

2 The uncertainties and assumptions regarding the
3 feature and the data that's used can drive performance
4 calculations. And if they're going to be further evaluated,
5 you know, we've got to subject these to further analysis and
6 scrutiny so that the designers are making the best decision
7 possible as they go through the LADS process.

8 We expect to continue to work with the designers in
9 Phase 2, and the process modelers. We're going to develop
10 models based on the new EDA's. I haven't seen the final
11 versions of them yet, but I'm sure we'll get hammered with
12 them later this week. It's certainly the right thing to do.
13 Working with the designers during the development stages I
14 believe is a good thing. It gets us talking about issues
15 early, we're not waiting till the end to start doing our
16 evaluations, it helps us develop our models a little earlier
17 in the evaluation period. I suspect we'll have to do more
18 sensitivity analyses for those designs to get carried
19 forward, and of course if anything gets carry forward,
20 carried to site recommendation, we're on the hook to do the
21 postclosure evaluations for that as well. But we'll have a
22 leg up on it, I believe, because we're working with the
23 designers and the process level modelers so closely on the
24 early development of these designs.

25 We think we've given the designers some insight

1 into how their features can perform. We've given them one
2 part of--or one piece of the information they need to make
3 their decisions for those EDA's that are going to be carried
4 on to Phase 2. We've identified where if we're going to
5 carry a feature or alternative we have to get additional data
6 to develop a defensible representation for use in future
7 PA's.

8 NELSON: Great. Thanks, Rob. Let me ask you real
9 quickly, in the past we've been given to understand that PA
10 and the results of analysis from PA have been used as at
11 least one criteria, if not a main criteria, in deciding where
12 to allocate resources for obtaining additional data or model
13 development costs. Do you anticipate that to be the case
14 during this next three months as well where you in the PA
15 process would be giving feedback that could have an
16 implication like that?

17 HOWARD: Well, if you're asking me if I need help will I
18 ask for it, the answer is yes, and will I get it, the answer
19 is yes as well.

20 NELSON: And I mean more than working through the
21 analysis but identifying places where an investment in
22 resources would address some of the uncertainty issues
23 effectively and allow the creation of better models. Am I
24 asking the question at all clearly?

25 HARRINGTON: I'll help. Or maybe not. I'll try. I

1 think she's focusing not just on within--this is Paul
2 Harrington, DOE.

3 NELSON: This is Paul Harrington. Thanks, Paul.

4 HARRINGTON: Not just within POE but the use of PA as a
5 tool to better focus the design activities, as you're doing
6 your preliminary analyses, are we able to weed out potential
7 design features without having done a full-blown PA analysis?

8 HOWARD: I don't know if that--she's frowning, so I'm
9 not sure if that's the same question, but--

10 NELSON: Yes, my face is transparent. People have told
11 me that. It's more like there are some components of the PA,
12 in looking at the new EDA's, that really haven't been
13 investigated as thoroughly as others. And in order to get
14 them to the point where you can make best decisions about it,
15 there may be some funding, some experimental work, some other
16 things that need to get done. That has been a feedback loop
17 that has happened in the past regarding experimental work in
18 the field, for example, what goes on and what doesn't go on.
19 Do you expect this process to be continued where the PA is
20 giving feedback about what priorities could be established
21 for such investments?

22 HOWARD: Well, I'll give you my answer. We'll give them
23 what we think we need. Of course, you know, I don't have the
24 world view of what the resource allocation should be, but
25 we'll give them as much information as we can about where we

1 think we could use more data or more process level models to
2 improve the performance assessment. That will have to be
3 weighed against other priorities of the project. But we've
4 been fairly happy in the past with how that's been done, and
5 I don't expect that to change at all.

6 NELSON: Okay. Well, that was a pretty good answer,
7 Rob.

8 HOWARD: Do you want to add to that, Paul?

9 SNELL: I might add a comment if I may. One aspect of
10 what we're doing now with the alternative selection is making
11 relative comparisons of options, and that's sometimes easier
12 to do than coming up with absolutes. The question you're
13 asking has to do with both, but especially I think it bears
14 on demonstrating performance in the absolute sense or the,
15 you know, final answer. And I think what you're asking about
16 is going to play a major role in things as we go ahead. We
17 are trying to map test results from test programs that are
18 already ongoing against performance assessment to look and
19 see just how solid, how sound and how well supported our
20 models will be as we go ahead. And as we develop the
21 alternative designs, the strengths and weaknesses of those
22 designs will highlight areas where we need additional data or
23 additional work to be done. We'll take advantage of those
24 insights that are provided. And if you look ahead even
25 further to SRLA and you look at what sort of defensibility

1 and other aspects you need for--ultimately for licensing, for
2 selecting, first of all, for the site and then licensing a
3 design, that's going to suggest also areas where resources
4 need to be applied. I think we use all of those things to
5 help us.

6 NELSON: All right, I guess seeing something like that
7 in overall process, like the Phase 2 process and beyond, that
8 loop would be useful, that's why I was asking, there isn't a
9 loop for what you're learning from that--

10 SNELL: Okay, we'll try and provide something a little
11 more specific--

12 NELSON: Great.

13 SNELL: --in that regard--

14 NELSON: Thanks.

15 SNELL: --try and give you a better view.

16 NELSON: Thanks. Now, Dan's going to kick me unless I
17 let him speak, and then Paul.

18 BULLEN: Bullen, Board. I think I want the answer to
19 Paul Harrington's question, which was, is PA used
20 specifically to help in the design selection? And maybe the
21 key there is, if there are certain uncertainties that you see
22 that can't be reduced, or those uncertainties are something
23 that are going to require insurmountable model development or
24 additional data, are those designs going to be left by the
25 wayside, maybe rightfully so, because you don't know that you

1 can narrow the uncertainties associated with that and you
2 might follow a path that is more certain?

3 HOWARD: Well, I can give you an answer to some of the
4 features that we looked at and I haven't seen put back on the
5 table for EDA's. Surface modifications is one where we did
6 some performance assessment evaluations, at least some
7 interim evaluations, and we showed scraping alluvium, for
8 example, off the surface was a non-starter as far as
9 postclosure performance goes. You look at that along with
10 the cost of doing it and you ask yourself, well, why would I
11 carry this forward? You know, that has to be documented
12 somewhere. But performance assessment is used in that case
13 to look at it.

14 On the other hand, we have to be really careful
15 that some things don't get thrown out just because they don't
16 show any postclosure performance with respect to the
17 Viability Assessment design. Blending is one of them, and
18 there may be some very good reasons why we would want to
19 blend our wastes and put them and make them a more uniform
20 heat source for certain aspects. In that case, I don't think
21 that they're going to say, "Well, just because you showed
22 insignificant postclosure performance assessment delta, we're
23 going to take this off the table." Again, we're done with
24 respect to the Viability Assessment.

25 BULLEN: I guess the follow-on question would be, it

1 appears that if there's an extremely uncertain
2 characteristic, or something that you couldn't reduce the
3 uncertainty on, such as thermal hydrologic response that you
4 have difficulty dealing with, and yet you have a cool
5 repository design that has less uncertainty, is there going
6 to be a case where PA is going to be used to make the
7 decision? I mean, to make the hard decision and document it
8 that that's the one you decide to carry forward? And how
9 will that be done? And that's probably more a question to
10 Dick than to you, Rob.

11 HOWARD: Thanks.

12 SNELL: If we have an alternative with some serious
13 uncertainties, first of all, yes, we will use PA to help us
14 assess those uncertainties, there's no question about it.
15 One way the PA can help us in addressing them is to give us
16 an idea as to whether or not we have a way of bounding those
17 uncertainties. It might be possible in some case to use PA
18 let's say in a worst case sense, and if the worst case sense
19 is something that does have greater confidence, we could say,
20 well, we can use that. If we recognize that we've got a
21 worst case scenario, we're able to bound it and we can select
22 an alternative that goes to the bounding situation and we can
23 get past the uncertainties. There are some design features,
24 perhaps, where we will use PA to help us understand the
25 uncertainties. If we find a situation where the

1 uncertainties are irreducible by any reasonable means that we
2 can see in any kind of a near term, then we may be forced to
3 conclude that the use of that feature may simply not be
4 feasible for us, I suppose.

5 BULLEN: Thank you.

6 CRAIG: Craig, Board. I have this physicist's view that
7 I kind of have a feeling that things ought to be transparent
8 and there ought to be backup envelope calculations that will
9 give me a flavor for what's going on, so these questions are
10 along that line. Can you throw up Figure 16? I have two
11 figures I want to ask you about. 16 is the one that talks
12 about Richards Barriers, one of the ones. And the question
13 on that one is that when you throw in your Richards Barrier
14 and you let it fail after 2K years, you get an increased dose
15 at a certain time.

16 HOWARD: Right.

17 CRAIG: Why is that?

18 HOWARD: Flushing. I think it's flushing. I'd have to
19 go back and look at the inputs, but I believe what you're
20 getting is you're getting flushing at that point.

21 CRAIG: Okay. Good, it makes sense. Figure 11, that
22 one is one where you've added some more C-22 as a drip
23 shield, and the thing that makes C-22 particularly
24 interesting is that all of the defense depends on this few
25 hundred angstrom thick passivated layer. Quite remarkable.

1 Now, as I recall, the canister itself in your design has
2 about two centimeters of C-22 on it; is that correct?

3 HOWARD: That's correct.

4 CRAIG: The main canister. And now you've added another
5 two centimeters of C-22 as a drip shield, which has the
6 possibility of some common mode failure. But that's not the
7 question. What I'm trying to understand is why it is that
8 you get what looks like about three orders of magnitude
9 change in dosage after a couple hundred thousand years when
10 all you've done is to double the amount of C-22. What's
11 causing a three-order of magnitude shift?

12 HOWARD: You talking about this spike right here
13 (indicating)?

14 CRAIG: I'm not talking about a spike. If I go out to
15 200,000 years, the base case has about 10^2 milli r per year,
16 and now you're down to 10^{-1} , which is three orders of
17 magnitude reduction in dose, which results entirely from
18 putting in another two centimeters of C-22. Admittedly in a
19 different configuration, different engineering, but still
20 only two centimeters of C-22. So there's some extremely non-
21 linear effect going on, and the question is, what is that
22 effect?

23 HOWARD: That's a real good question. I can't answer
24 that without going back--

25 BLINK: Rob, can I help?

1 HOWARD: Of course you can help, Jim.

2 BLINK: Jim Blink, M&O. The base case has only a few
3 waste package failures that are driving those doses. The
4 average lifetime, or the mean lifetime, of two centimeters of
5 Allow 22 in the base case is around 150,000 years. So you
6 have very few packages that the does that's rising there is
7 rising from the tail of the packages. In the drip shield
8 case, you have an independent failure mechanism between the
9 package and the drip shield. So the drip shield is keeping
10 water off almost all of the packages for a long time, 150,000
11 years, perhaps. And then you have to have the failure of the
12 second layer, and you don't have any advective releases until
13 the drip shield is gone, is perforated. So I think it's kind
14 of like a Defense-in-Depth, you need to have both fail.

15 CRAIG: Let me try what I think is a rephrasing of what
16 you said, and you can correct me if I'm wrong. YOU've got
17 one juvenile failure that takes place at a time, if I
18 remember, of 1,000 years. When does it fail, is that
19 correct?

20 HOWARD: 1,000 years, yes.

21 CRAIG: 1,000 years. One juvenile failure at 1,000
22 years. With the drip shield, presumably you don't have any
23 juvenile failures on that, so in effect what you've done is
24 to eliminate the juvenile failure element completely. If
25 that in fact is what's going on, that would explain the

1 phenomenon we're seeing here, but it raises a whole set of
2 rather interesting technical questions.

3 HOWARD: Yes. That's actually not correct. We assume
4 that that waste package fails regardless of whether there's a
5 drip shield there or not. In other words, it could fail by
6 assuming that there was some lousy weld or some other unknown
7 failure mechanism. So that you can see going back to the
8 early time frame, there is the early failure of the waste
9 package, but again, it's a diffusive release out of the waste
10 package rather than an advective release.

11 CRAIG: So you're assuming that the drip shield
12 continues to work even after the package has failed, and
13 somehow in this early time frame some water is getting
14 underneath the drip shield and causing a release--

15 HOWARD: Yes, there's--

16 CRAIG: --is that correct? How does it get under there?

17 HOWARD: We just assume that there's moisture there
18 that's available to diffuse through it. You know, we had to
19 make an assumption, we're not--

20 BLINK: Rob, that one's condensation.

21 HOWARD: That's right, it would be condensation. We
22 didn't explicitly model it of what the temperature and
23 relative humidity and what the actual saturation would be
24 underneath that drip shield for this phase of the evaluation.
25 It's a pretty complex process and we just had to assume that

1 there was going to be something there, and that was--rather
2 than trying to paint a rosy picture and say no releases, we
3 said there's going to be something there. If there's
4 something there, we can get it out.

5 NELSON: Okay, last question. Alberto.

6 SAGUES: Yes, taking into consideration the potential
7 temperature differences between the drip shield and the
8 package, assuming that the drip shield is cooler and that's
9 why those two centimeters of C-22 on the drip shield are so
10 much better than the two centimeters on the package, is that
11 where some of the difference comes from?

12 HOWARD: No, it's aqueous corrosion only.

13 SAGUES: Right, but aqueous corrosion will be less
14 severe at lower temperatures. Are they taking that--

15 HOWARD: That's correct.

16 SAGUES: --into consideration, is that what it is?

17 HOWARD: Yes. That complexity has not been built into
18 this evaluation yet. You know, we didn't look at water
19 movement underneath the waste package or between the waste
20 package and the drip shield for this case, we just assume
21 there was enough water there for diffusive release. If we're
22 going to carry this one forward, that's a process that we
23 need to look at as far as the saturation, the water movement,
24 temperatures and relative humidities. We just assumed that
25 the temperature and relative humidity calculations for the

1 base case we just superimposed them onto the drip shield.

2 SAGUES: And the drip shield is assumed not to fail by
3 any form of localized corrosion?

4 HOWARD: That's correct.

5 SAGUES: However, the package has a certain
6 susceptibility to localized corrosion?

7 HOWARD: That's right. The package will still fail,
8 there's still pitting in it, there's still that crevice
9 because it's the carbon-steel over the Alloy 22 inner
10 barrier.

11 SAGUES: I see. But they don't assume any crevice
12 effects to the aggregate or they're still in contact with the
13 drip shield.

14 HOWARD: That's correct.

15 SAGUES: And that's assumed to have no detrimental
16 effects.

17 HOWARD: Right. General corrosion only, no crevices.

18 SAGUES: I see.

19 NELSON: We now move into a 15-minute period that's been
20 reserved for comment by people from the audience. We have
21 three people who have signed up for this time interval, and
22 since we have 15 minutes, we invite each about on the order
23 of five minutes. And we invite people to take this podium or
24 to take a microphone that's in the audience as they feel
25 comfortable with.

1 First person who signed up is Sally Devlin. So,
2 Sally, would you like here or there?

3 DEVLIN: Here.

4 NELSON: Great.

5 DEVLIN: Hello, everybody, I'm Sally Devlin from
6 Pahrump, Nye County, Nevada, and I live in the shadow of
7 Yucca Mountain and I've been doing this stuff for five and a
8 half years. I want to thank you all for coming, and it's so
9 much fun to see so many familiar faces and so many handsome
10 and beautiful new faces.

11 But I have two quick questions for you, and that is
12 you're talking about the licensing of a repository. And I'm
13 fortunately living in Nye County, and they asked me what this
14 meeting was about and I go back to Nye County to the few
15 people in Bahi, Amagosa and Parumph who can read and are
16 interested, they will kill me. Therefore, I am requesting,
17 and I'm facing the Board, unlike the NRC meeting who sat for
18 two days with their backs to us, and that's why I'm standing
19 here. And that is I would like the documentation, the time
20 table and all the rest of it on how this licensing procedure
21 proceeds. So you understand what I am faced with.

22 The other question I know this brilliant, charming,
23 handsome, gorgeous Board can answer is where did you come up
24 with the 25 mrems, where did you get the number, and from
25 whom? I know NRC can't give it to you. Who gave it to you?

1 And I'd like it documented who gave it to you.

2 NELSON: We'd be happy to talk--I don't think either one
3 of those--either the licensing steps nor the 25 mrem
4 criterion are Board specified in any way, shape or form. So
5 I'm sure that the licensing sequence of steps has been mapped
6 out by DOE and by the project, and that can be supplied,
7 Paul? I mean, Paul, do you want to take this?

8 CRAIG: Yes, I would. You know, we ought to talk about
9 this off line. But I do want to mention what I think is the
10 best and easiest to read source that talks authoritatively
11 about this problem, and that's the technical standards for
12 Yucca Mountain, the so-called TYMS Report that I mentioned
13 earlier on. And it makes explicitly reference to
14 international practice, which is in the range of 10 to 30
15 milli r per year, and says that based on international
16 experience that's a reasonable range to go in. They also
17 make some explicit statements about how Yucca should perform
18 with respect to maximum dosages and when the maximum dose
19 should be determined.

20 But on your specific question there's a very nice
21 discussion in there with some references, and I'll tell you
22 precisely how to get that book. In fact, I'll even get you a
23 copy.

24 DEVLIN: Remember we don't have the internet.

25 CRAIG: I'll get you--

1 DEVLIN: --and we are not on line and we are barely born
2 in Nye County. Thank you.

3 CRAIG: Sally, I will personally deliver a copy to you.

4 NELSON: And there will be additional discussion of this
5 at the Board meeting starting tomorrow.

6 Paul, did you have any additional comments, Paul
7 Harrington from DOE?

8 HARRINGTON: Paul Harrington, DOE. Sally, we can get
9 with you and we'll share what we see as the licensing
10 process.

11 NELSON: Okay, the next person to sign up is Judy
12 Treichel from the Nevada Nuclear Waste Task Force.

13 TREICHEL: Okay, you already said who I was and I don't
14 have to say that again. This discussion today started out
15 with two things in mind, and I would say that as far as the
16 public is concerned, one of them is far more important than
17 the other, although the meeting has focused on the other.
18 And Rick Craun's first view graph talked about the design
19 selection, defining and updating designs for site
20 recommendation and license application. And the public is--
21 particularly in Nevada, but there's an awful lot of people in
22 all different places. As many of you know, there was a huge
23 letter that went into the Secretary of Energy from over 200
24 groups, and that probably represents hundreds of thousands of
25 people asking that the site be disqualified. There were also

1 letters from Governor Miller and now Governor Gwynn for the
2 same thing. So the site recommendation part of this is right
3 up on the top of the scope in the public.

4 And in what you've been discussing here for the
5 license application and design alternatives and selections of
6 designs, it was said that we'd probably wind up with one
7 design alternative and optional features when you get to the
8 license application, and the features can fill in for the
9 uncertainties. But it seems to me with all of this sort of
10 fluid characteristic of this thing, where you've got features
11 either being described as part of Defense-in-Depth or
12 features that are "integral" to design, or the term has been
13 used "mutual dependency," that it's very difficult to see
14 where you would wind up with the sort of redundancy and
15 Defense-in-Depth as was pointed out over here, where you've
16 got the little computer deal and you've got the prehistoric
17 one where neither one of them has anything to do with each
18 other but you're all set if you have a failure. And I don't
19 see anything like that with any of these.

20 And when it comes to using any of this for site
21 recommendation, I don't think it's appropriate. I think what
22 you're proving possibly, or what you're trying to prove, is
23 engineering adequacy rather than anything that leads to a
24 site recommendation. So I don't see any of this as being
25 appropriate to determining the suitability of the site.

1 If you had a terrific site, what the public would
2 consider to be a good site, a suitable site, a great site,
3 almost everything you're talking about here would be features
4 that could then be Defense-in-Depth or whatever. If the
5 geology really did it--and it doesn't, as you saw with the
6 graph that we've discussed so much--that you're looking at a
7 waste package, you're looking at engineered stuff and maybe
8 making this site work. And you get into the idea that it can
9 only leak this much, so therefore you have to engineer rather
10 than if it's going to leak that much just because of its
11 inability--Yucca Mountain's inability to isolate and contain
12 waste, then the site isn't suitable. And in many cases,
13 although they talk about the attributes of this site, the
14 site itself presents challenges. And it's almost like a
15 patient that's being overmedicated. You start to have drug
16 reactions that you're fixing with other drugs, and you get
17 into a really crazy chase. And I would imagine the exercise
18 that we've heard about this morning was a very ambitious
19 undertaking.

20 And Dick Snell also was talking about how we're
21 looking for balance between the natural and the engineered
22 barriers. Well, you may be, but the public isn't. When the
23 public is told that Yucca Mountain--we're at Yucca Mountain
24 because it's such a great site, or it has the potential to be
25 such a great site, that's what they're looking at, is just

1 the natural.

2 And when you mentioned that there were
3 characteristics of Yucca Mountain that weren't--as a part of
4 the mixture weren't brought up here, weren't on the charts,
5 like it being very dry and very remote, those aren't
6 necessarily great characteristics. It's very dry, so you
7 have to irrigate. You have to irrigate your lawn, you have
8 to irrigate if you're farming, which is what they do down
9 gradient from Yucca Mountain. It's remote, so you do have
10 farms, you do have the kind of lifestyles and activities
11 going on out there that you wouldn't otherwise have.

12 So I think for site recommendation that's a
13 different discussion. I think you're talking strictly about
14 licenseability here and how you can sneak into that and be
15 able to get it on somehow, against all odds. And I'd love
16 response if you disagree with this, and you probably do, but
17 it's easier to be real quiet.

18 NELSON: Anybody want to respond? Oh, someone in the
19 audience.

20 HARRINGTON: Paul Harrington, DOE. The one curve we put
21 up there that generated the most response had the apparently
22 heavy reliance upon waste package. That's the one I think
23 you were referring to.

24 TREICHEL: Yes.

25 HARRINGTON: Yes. That curve is not surprising given

1 that we have designed a waste package that's intended to last
2 essentially 10,000 years. We may have done ourselves a
3 disservice by not providing similar curves for the out years.
4 Paul Craig had made the comment earlier correctly that we
5 shouldn't be concerned just with a 10,000-year period if
6 that's what the regulatory period turns out to be. We are
7 wanting to consider peak releases. If we had drawn those
8 curves for beyond 10,000 years, there wouldn't be that
9 significant delta between features.

10 Additionally, that has one bar for all of the waste
11 package, all the engineered barrier features. A more
12 effective approach might be to describe just what performance
13 you get from various parts of it. I think we'll probably be
14 looking at that in the future.

15 TREICHEL: Well, you're kind of splitting hairs, and I
16 also certainly am not a scientist, but it seems to me in that
17 presentation, page 13 plus page 14 do not equal page 19. And
18 we can maybe talk about that, because it doesn't work for me.
19 But at the time that Yucca Mountain was selected as the only
20 site to be investigated, when there were three sites and that
21 one was selected, there was obviously an overzealous director
22 of this program here, but his assertion was that you could
23 toss this stuff down that hole naked and there it would stay.
24 And so there's a lot of hair splitting and a lot of changing
25 going on at this point.

1 HARRINGTON: Paul Harrington, DOE, again. We're
2 certainly not trying to split hairs. I guess I would say
3 that we have learned an awful lot over the past five and ten
4 years and even two and three years and we're trying to
5 develop a design that can work in concert with the mountain
6 as we find it.

7 TREICHEL: You're trying to make it work. Thank you.

8 NELSON: Okay, our third and final speaker registered
9 for the public comments session is Perry Montazer. Is he
10 here?

11 MONTAZER: Hello, I'm Perry Montazer. Most people know
12 me as Parvis. I just have two quick comments, one which is
13 to kind of follow up on what Judy has been saying and is
14 related to Dennis Richardson's presentation. The problem
15 that I see--and Dennis touched upon that, but I don't think
16 the importance of this was conveyed or was received very
17 well. The importance of these--what is really affecting
18 those curves is the amount of uncertainty that we're putting
19 in the performance of each one of those components. The way
20 I see it, and going back historically, we used to give very
21 little confidence in the performance of the waste package.
22 And geologic component in the unsaturated zone, we had a lot
23 of confidence in it. And today, the way I see it, we're
24 putting a lot of confidence in performance of the waste
25 package and we're taking away the confidence in the

1 performance of the geologic repository.

2 Just as an example, look at Calico Hills. Ten
3 years ago, if we put a lot of--actually, today, if we put a
4 lot of confidence in performance of Calico Hills, we don't
5 need any waste package for the system. Calico Hills can
6 handle by itself, basically retard or prevent the release of
7 the radionuclides. The problem we're having, and I see it,
8 and that's something that the whole project needs to look at
9 when you do these analyses, change the uncertainty and see if
10 you can come up with the support. What we have as far as
11 waste package is all the material--the oldest material that I
12 think is being used in the waste package is less than 100
13 years. That is, to our experience is less than 100 years in
14 the waste package design. C-22 is--I'm not an expert in
15 this--no more than ten years. Therefore, I don't understand
16 how we're putting so much confidence in the performance of C-
17 22 over 10,000 years. That is something that I think you
18 need to think about.

19 The other thing that relates to the Richards
20 Barrier, the next presentation, Richards Barrier as a barrier
21 is a misnomer. I've worked on this problem for the past 15
22 years, analyzed it for the landfills, and etc. The only
23 advantage you get from Richards Barrier in this system in the
24 protection against the rock fall. There's no hydraulic
25 advantage that you're going to get from the Richards Barrier,

1 because if the water can drip into an open drip, it's
2 definitely going to be a lot more attractive by any kind of
3 coarse material that you put in the tunnels. Therefore, I
4 don't think Richards Barrier is going to perform
5 hydraulically in your benefit. So you need to rethink that
6 and basically just go back to the literature. I don't even
7 think that we need to analyze that.

8 That's all I have.

9 NELSON: Well, thank you very much. The three people
10 who made comments now, if you are interested in making
11 comments also at the end of the day, please let us know so
12 that we'll know to keep you on the list.

13 We have an outside chance that someone in the
14 audience might have a TYMS Report, and if you do, and we
15 promise to replace it, we would be happy to give that to
16 Sally or arrange a connection and then replace it if that
17 works out. Please come up and see Paul Craig, he's the one
18 who wants to do it.

19 Okay, this afternoon we're going to hear about the
20 three teams who were considering different varieties of
21 EDA's, hearing about the final closeout vision for Phase 2 as
22 a process, and then have a panel discussion of what we've
23 heard today. So hope you all come back. We're adjourned now
24 until 1:00.

25 (Whereupon, a luncheon break was taken.)

1

2

A F T E R N O O N S E S S I O N

3 NELSON: The Panel on the repository is reconvening for
4 the afternoon session. And our first presentation will be by
5 Carl Hastings, who is a metallurgist as a friend of mine
6 would say, who has worked on the project here since early
7 1995. It must be about your four-year anniversary?

8 HASTINGS: Yes.

9 NELSON: He is a member of the TRW Senior Technical
10 Staff and has been with TRW for the past 16 years. And he's
11 going to speak on the first of the EDA concept teams, the low
12 temperature concept. Good afternoon.

13 HASTINGS: Hey, good afternoon. I have the dubious
14 distinction of addressing you right after lunch, and I'm
15 going to try to get your adrenalin flowing about ten percent
16 of what mine is right now. I had a professor back in school
17 who for his classes that he had right after lunch he had a
18 particular technique for getting people's attention. And
19 what he would do is give us a little pop quiz each day we
20 came back after lunch, and believe me, that worked very well.

21 So I've got a little pop quiz that I'm going to
22 give you here, a short one, to get things started. One thing
23 I would ask you is you heard Rick Craun and Dick Snell talk
24 about the work we had done in getting down to eight EDA's,
25 and you had heard them talk about the evaluation that was

1 going to go on in the second phase and use of the criteria in
2 the second phase. And now we're going to be presenting eight
3 EDA's to you, my talk and the next two, and my question to
4 you is, which EDA's are going to go through that evaluation
5 and be written up in Phase 2? And I'll tell you the answer.

6 It's not going to be the eight that we're about to
7 talk about. The eight that we're about to talk about came
8 out of that workshop. That was our tasking to report to you
9 on the results of that workshop. This last week and the
10 early part of this week we started with those eight and the
11 other Lego building blocks and we are creating a set of EDA's
12 that we will take forward that we will be doing the detailed
13 evaluation on and will be reporting. So we are going to give
14 you the results of our workshop, but don't be surprised if in
15 a week or so you hear that we're doing detailed evaluation
16 and reporting on four, five or six EDA's and they may bear
17 some differences from what you heard at this session.

18 The second thing that I--second question of the pop
19 quiz is, how long do we have to do the detailed evaluation of
20 the EDA's that we take forward? And I'll give you the answer
21 to that one as well. We have this period of time in this
22 box, that one right there. This is the second workshop that
23 happens the first week of March, and then after the first
24 week of March we have this period of time out to the 20th of
25 May to get it all documented, reviewed, approved, both at the

1 M&O and the DOE level. So we have a very short period of
2 time, essentially this right here (indicating), to complete
3 the evaluations that we have to do.

4 So now that I have your attention, I'll go on and
5 give you the results of what happened at our workshop with
6 regards to the low-temperature repositories.

7 First thing I want to share with you is, again, I
8 want to make sure there's no misunderstanding, we're talking
9 about low-temperature repositories. If any of you have been
10 exposed to the EIS work or previous work, you may have heard
11 mention of a low thermal repository, low thermal, medium
12 thermal, high thermal loads, those kind of things. Those
13 were referring to the total mass of the uranium or the
14 equivalent of the spent fuel and how it's spread out over the
15 mountain, and it's more of a mountain scale look at the
16 spreading of the thermal load. A low-temperature repository
17 is not necessarily a one-for-one correlation with a low
18 thermal load. We can achieve a low-temperature repository
19 with compacting all the fuel into a fairly tight space and
20 then blowing refrigerated air over it and come up with a low-
21 temperature repository.

22 So what I'm going to be talking about here are some
23 design concepts that address the low temperature repository,
24 how can we get the temperature within the emplacement drifts
25 down to a relatively low temperature. It's not a cold

1 repository, but relative to the others, it's a low-
2 temperature repository.

3 And when we were given that particular assignment,
4 that wasn't defined for us. There's no definition of what do
5 you mean by low-temperature repository. And so one of the
6 first things we had to do as a breakout session is come to
7 grips with what are our goals, what's motivating us, what do
8 we want to accomplish with this thing called a "low-
9 temperature repository". And we came up with these four
10 goals and there was a whole lot of discussion and
11 understanding that went behind those, and I'll try to share
12 some of that with you.

13 For instance, the first one there that's addressing
14 the defensibility of our capability to predict what's going
15 on, that's trying to get at an understanding of what are our
16 uncertainties, what are the processes that are going on out
17 in the rock between the rock and the water and the steam, and
18 that sort of thing. And so one of our objectives was, how
19 can we make our predictions more defensible? And that was
20 something that we felt we could take a major step forward in
21 coming up with a low-temperature repository.

22 The other one had to do with the more benign
23 environment of the waste packages. There's a general rule of
24 thumb or a general understanding, not really a rule, that
25 says you have a very aggressive corrosion environment if

1 you're approximately between 80 and 100 degrees C and if your
2 relative humidity is above 80 percent. And so if we could
3 find a way to either stay out of that regime, the warm, wet
4 regime, or to spend just a very little time in that regime,
5 then we felt we could have a more benign environment for the
6 waste packages.

7 The other one had to do with the preservation of
8 the natural environments. When you start pumping a lot of
9 steam, superheated steam, hot kind of stuff into the natural
10 environment, into the rock, there's a lot of questions about
11 just what's going on there, what are the coupled processes,
12 the thermal, the mechanical, the chemical, that sort of
13 thing. And so we thought one of our goals would be to try to
14 reduce or mitigate some of those processes and thereby
15 protect the natural barriers.

16 And lastly, we were thinking if we can keep things
17 cold, relatively cold--I would say "warm" is probably a
18 better term--that we would have better access into the
19 emplacement drifts or up to the waste packages if there was
20 some unforeseen event that took place that dictated we needed
21 to get people in there fairly quickly. If you start from a
22 low temperature, we could blast cool and get it down to a
23 reasonable tolerable temperature in a very short period of
24 time. So that was also wrapped into our goals.

25 So once we had established our goals, then our next

1 step was to say, "Okay, how do we convert those into some
2 kind of a design objective?" and we wrestled with that a
3 little bit. And you can see the four possibilities that we
4 came up with here. One, we played with the boiling point, or
5 the boiling isotherm, and we looked at going out into the
6 rock about 10 meters and establish the boiling isotherm out
7 at that point. A second possibility was to go right here to
8 the drift liner wall and establish the boiling point isotherm
9 at that point. We could even pull it in a little bit further
10 right to the surface of the waste package, and we could take
11 a step further and say that we want the surface of the waste
12 package to be significantly below that boiling isotherm.

13 So those were some ideas we played with. We
14 developed a number of candidate EDA's based on each one of
15 those, and towards the end of the workshop we came down to
16 this one (indicating). We were going to focus on trying to
17 keep the surface of the emplacement drift at or below
18 boiling. So that's what we took forward.

19 We came out--we started off with a number of
20 candidate EDA's, but then through various processes we boiled
21 them down to these two. One is identified as a line load and
22 the other one's a point load, and for those of you that have
23 heard that term but aren't sure really what that means, I've
24 tried to stick in some pictures here. A line load refers to
25 how closely spaced the waste packages are in the drift. If

1 you get them close enough, then you have a thermal
2 communication from one package to another. The other thing
3 it does for you is it allows you to spread the drifts further
4 apart. And so since all the waste packages are lined up in a
5 nice tight line, that's referred to as a line load. The
6 other option looks at a point load. That's where the
7 packages are spread relatively far apart, there's very little
8 communication, thermal communication, between the waste
9 package, so each waste package kind of works as a point
10 source of the heat going out into the rock. And in that case
11 the drift are typically spaced a little closer together. So
12 when we refer to the point load and the line load, that's
13 what we're talking about. And then I'll go into more detail
14 as to what the particular characteristics of those are.

15 We did make some assumptions on both of those
16 particular designs, design concepts. One of them had to do
17 with blending. In our case, when we talk about blending,
18 we're talking about blending the fuel assemblies within the
19 waste package. That term is not unique to waste package
20 blending, but that's how we used it here. When we take--in
21 this particular case that's a picture of a waste package that
22 will accommodate 21 PWR fuel assemblies. And so when you--if
23 you just fill that package with the waste as it came in the
24 door, there would be a possibility that the total power
25 output of that package could reach as high as 18 kilowatts.

1 If you took some time and looked at and understood the
2 thermal output from each fuel assembly and you blended them,
3 you put some hot ones with cold ones in the same waste
4 package, and if you did that perfectly across the whole
5 repository dealing with all the waste, then the average power
6 output for those waste packages would be down around 9 or 10
7 kilowatts.

8 And what we're saying here is for 20 percent
9 variance and perfect blending, we're saying it's unreasonable
10 to assume we're going to have perfect blending, so let's back
11 off a little bit. Instead of 9 or 10 kilowatts per waste
12 package, the hottest one may be about 12, which is
13 significantly lower than the 18, and the cooler ones could be
14 down around 4, 5 and 6, that sort of thing.

15 So that's what we meant when we talked about the
16 plus or minus 20 percent variance on perfect blending.

17 The second assumption we made is that we would be
18 able to get all the waste that we're dealing with within the
19 primary area. Primary area, what is that? Well, here's a
20 picture that shows the ESF, the north and the south portal.
21 The upper block is this end right here (indicating), and
22 you'll find out tomorrow that that's where the VA design
23 resides, is entirely within that upper block. There's
24 something called a lower block that's on the other side of
25 the Ghost Dance Faults. We also have fairly well

1 characterized that area is readily available, it would just
2 take more tunneling to get to it. But this whole area we're
3 referring to as the primary area. And our assumption is that
4 for both of our cases we would be able to get all the waste
5 that we're interested in within that primary area.

6 The third assumption is that we're using in-drift
7 emplacement. That's the picture I showed you on the previous
8 page. It's a waste package sitting in the middle of a drift.
9 That essentially says we looked at borehole emplacement, we
10 looked at other options, and this was the one we decided to
11 go with.

12 Okay, looking at those two particular designs, this
13 one is the line load. It's spread out over 1300 acres, which
14 essentially fits in the upper block of the primary area. The
15 drift diameter, we can go a little bit smaller than the VA.
16 The VA is 5.5. Our initial thinking is we could take that
17 down to about 4.5 without any detrimental problems. The
18 spacing is 25 meters, and again, just for reference, tomorrow
19 you're going to find out from VA that their drift spacing is
20 about 28, so we're further spacing in our drifts.

21 The waste package, I show two of them here just for
22 relative size. When we talk about 12 PWR assemblies in a
23 waste package, that's a somewhat smaller waste package.
24 That's this one up here (indicating), it will hold 12. When
25 I get to the next slide, you'll see where we go to the larger

1 one, the 21 PWR. I put it on this slide so that you can see
2 the relative size between the two. So the one for the line
3 load would use this smaller package, it would have the
4 corrosion resistant material, or the nickel-based alloy, on
5 the outside of the package. The carbon-steel makes up the
6 inside layer. That would be the corrosion resistant layer
7 there, and that would be the corrosion allowance or the
8 carbon-steel on the inside.

9 We have some operating aspects of this particular
10 design. One I talked to you about, blending within the waste
11 packages to keep the maximum thermal output down to a lower
12 level.

13 Two other aspects, one has to do with aging up to
14 30 years. If we do the blending and we get several hot
15 assemblies into a waste package and so we're dealing with a
16 waste package that has a thermal output around--in this case,
17 because we're going with the smaller one, our worst case
18 thermal output would be on the order of 5 kilowatts. If we
19 get one of those, then we would age it on the surface for up
20 to 30 years. If we put all those assemblies into the waste
21 package and it comes out around 2 or 3 kilowatts, we could
22 put that right into the ground, we wouldn't have to do any
23 additional aging. So this is talking about the potential for
24 aging to get the thermal output down.

25 And then we go into--put it in ground, and in

1 ground we have a preclosure ventilation. This is, again,
2 just to put things in perspective, the VA that you're going
3 to hear about tomorrow has some preclosure ventilation, but
4 it's a very small amount, it's just a whisper that goes
5 through there once you've loaded up a drift. Prior to
6 loading up the drift there's a fairly good amount of air flow
7 through there to keep the temperatures down. And if after
8 closing up the drift you need to get back into it, the VA
9 design has a capability of what they call "blast cooling".
10 They can open up one drift and send a hurricane through
11 there, if you will, and get the temperatures down fairly
12 quickly.

13 What we're talking about here is there would be a
14 continuous flow of ventilation air through the emplacement
15 drifts even after they're loaded something on the order of
16 one or two cubic meters per second, and that will be enough
17 to achieve our design goal of keeping the emplacement drift
18 surface at or below the boiling point.

19 The second design that we had I said was dealing
20 with a point load. This one, because of the larger waste
21 packages that we're going to, requires a little more acreage,
22 but that is still within the primary area. It will most
23 likely use both the upper and the lower block to emplace the
24 waste. You can see a little bit diameter, that's the same
25 size as the VA option. Spacing of 60 meters is quite a bit

1 bigger than the VA and a little bit bigger than the line
2 load.

3 It's the same waste package that we described for
4 the line option and the same characteristics down here for
5 blending, aging and preclosure ventilation. A slight
6 difference in the period of time. We may have to age on the
7 surface for up to 50 years to get the initial temperatures
8 down to a point where we can put them in the ground and not
9 have to do a tremendous amount of preclosure ventilation.

10 So the integral characteristics of these designs
11 are identified here. It's a relatively low thermal load.
12 The VA is at about 85, these are talking about 45 to 50 MTU.
13 aging, blending, preclosure ventilation are all integral
14 aspects of these designs. Timing of the repository closure
15 could be an integral aspect. We age on the surface to get it
16 down to a certain temperature, we put it under ground, we had
17 the preclosure ventilation. If you closed real early, you
18 wouldn't get the advantage of that preclosure ventilation.
19 So that would be something we'd have to look at. I've talked
20 about the drift and waste package spacing and the waste
21 package with the corrosion resistant material on the outside.
22 Other features that could be used in these designs
23 that we can allow the designers to do sensitivities on would
24 include enhanced access. I already talked about we have the
25 temperature relatively low, take a little bit of blast

1 cooling to get it down so a human could get in there. We can
2 look at other ways of shielding the waste packages from a
3 radiation standpoint so that humans can get into the drifts.

4 Drift diameter, we can play with that a little bit
5 for the one that looks like we can get it down to 4.5, and so
6 that's something that we can look at further.

7 Canistered assemblies, that's looking at instead of
8 putting those fuel assemblies directly into the basket inside
9 the waste package, you can canisterize them. If the
10 utilities are to be done at the repository, you can
11 canisterize each individual assembly or you can canisterize
12 several of them and then put those canistered fuel assemblies
13 into a waste package depending on the selection of material
14 that can give you some additional performance, postclosure
15 performance. So that's a possibility to look at. It has no
16 effect on whether we're talking about a high-temperature
17 repository or a low-temperature one, but if we're looking for
18 ways to improve performance, that's a possibility.

19 Drip shields, backfill and Richards Barrier as well
20 as ceramic coating are all options that we can look at to
21 improve performance.

22 Rod consolidation is where you take each individual
23 rod out of the assembly and you package them all tightly
24 packed together inside of a canister and then you put that
25 canister in the waste package. That's a possibility, as are

1 additives and fillers, which are things that you put in the
2 waste package to give you a little better performance in one
3 aspect or another.

4 So those are the integral parts, and then these
5 last few charts are to help explain some of the terms that
6 we're using. The ceramic coating, that's just an extra
7 coating that goes on the outside of the waste package. The
8 drip shield you saw an earlier picture, but that's a metal
9 shield that fits over the top of the waste package and it's
10 set off from the waste package, it's not in direct contact
11 with the waste package. We could use that in combination or
12 independently with backfill that's shown here. You can put
13 that either over the drip shield or directly over the waste
14 package.

15 And then the term "Richards Barrier" is shown down
16 here. That's where we'd have kind of a coarse sand which
17 would go right on top of the waste package, and then a finer
18 sand would go over the top of that. The grain size of those
19 two would be such that the fine sand will not flow down into
20 the coarse sand. But that gives us a particular feature that
21 pushes the water, the water goes down through the fine sand,
22 reaches that interface and will flow off to the side instead
23 of flowing through the coarse sand. So when we referred to
24 the Richards Barrier, this isn't the only way to construct
25 the Richards Barrier, but this is typically the Richards

1 Barrier that we're referring to whenever we use that term in
2 this context.

3 So that was all I had for you.

4 NELSON: Great. Thank you very much, Carl. Can you
5 give me an idea on these lower power output packages what the
6 temperature profile looks like with time? How well is that
7 known? Like if you backfilled at 50 years or at 100 years,
8 would it stay low temperature or is that early enough to
9 compromise?

10 HASTINGS: No, it most likely would stay the low
11 temperature, particularly if we're talking about the boiling
12 point isotherm at the drift wall temperature. If you
13 backfill the waste package, it will keep--it will act sort of
14 like a thermal blanket on the waste package. The waste
15 package itself may go up a little bit, most likely would go
16 up a little bit, but the drift wall temperature would not be
17 affected as much. In the worst case situation, there may be
18 some fraction of the waste packages that would be at the 3
19 kilowatt range, and so there may be a few points in the
20 repository that would be right at that limit, but a large
21 number of the other packages would be significantly lower.

22 NELSON: Okay. Bullen.

23 BULLEN: Bullen, Board. Just a quick question to follow
24 up on that. If you keep the drift wall temperature below the
25 low temperature isotherm that you're trying to look for, does

1 that then take away the thermally activated processes and the
2 uncertainties associated with that, or are you still going to
3 be moving water?

4 HASTINGS: No, you're still going to move water, but
5 what it's trying to do is stay out of the steam, or the
6 superheated steam, regime. Even at room temperature you're
7 giving off water vapor. There's still going to be heat out
8 in that rock, but it's not going to be the excessive heat
9 that would tend to boil the water, so you're not eliminating
10 those coupled processes. But we're trying to keep them down
11 to a range where the uncertainty isn't as great. And if
12 we're addressing processes that have to do with steam
13 interaction, we by and large eliminated the steam aspect. We
14 do have higher temperatures, and so you have to deal with the
15 coupled processes that have to do with the higher
16 temperatures.

17 BULLEN: Okay, but I'm still a little bit confused here
18 on your low-temperature repository goals. If you do
19 backfill, then you don't have a more benign environment for
20 waste packages, do you?

21 HASTINGS: If you do backfill, you don't have--

22 BULLEN: And you raise the temperature in near field,
23 then the goal of keeping a benign environment for the waste
24 package has been compromised, hasn't it?

25 HASTINGS: That's right, that's right. Our goal was to

1 provide a more benign environment for the waste package, and
2 for that period of time, you'd be in the warm-wet. You could
3 very well be in the warm-wet. But looking at the time frame
4 on it, you pass out of that regime within the first thousand
5 years, depending on the particularly waste package. So
6 you're spending a relatively short amount of time in that
7 warm-wet for some of the extreme packages. For other
8 packages, other cooler packages, you never get into it.

9 BULLEN: Well, a thousand years isn't a short amount of
10 time in everyone's estimate.

11 HASTINGS: Okay. That's fair.

12 NELSON: Alberto.

13 SAGUES: Yes, the question is somewhat related to what
14 Dan Bullen asked a moment ago. What are the projections for
15 the temperature for the surface of the packages? How long of
16 a time would the average package experience between 80 and
17 100 degrees--

18 HASTINGS: I'm going to give you our best numbers right
19 now. We haven't run the detailed calculations for this, but
20 we've looked at other similar calculations and we've
21 extrapolated into this particular regime, and our best
22 thinking is that that would be somewhere within the first 500
23 to 1000 years, that somewhere in that period, between 500 and
24 1000 years, we would pass out of the warm-wet regime. Was
25 that your question?

1 SAGUES: So starting about year 100 until about 500 to
2 year 1000, the package will be going from between about 100
3 degrees Centigrade down to 80 or so?

4 HASTINGS: Down to below the 80.

5 SAGUES: And do these projections from the point of view
6 when they take into consideration the water extraction that
7 will have resulted from the air flow during the initial 30 or
8 50 years?

9 HASTINGS: Again, we have not done the specific
10 calculations for this particular setup, but looking at other
11 calculations that have been done and extrapolating to this
12 situation, we think that there is a reasonable basis for
13 assuming that within that period of time, 500,000 years,
14 we'll be out of that aggressive region. Those other
15 calculations did take into consideration the drying out that
16 goes on due to the preclosure ventilation. So to the extent
17 that we can look at those and extrapolate to this situation,
18 that's what we based our current thinking on.

19 SAGUES: How will this compare with the base case?

20 HASTINGS: The VA case--

21 SAGUES: Right.

22 HASTINGS: --for that one it's more aggressive, you have
23 higher temperatures early, but you've driven off the water.
24 Then when the temperatures come down, the water comes back.
25 So I don't recall--Jim, can you help me with that one? How

1 long are we in the warm-wet with the VA?

2 BRINK: You enter the warm-wet between 3 and 5,000
3 years, and you pass out of it around 8 or 10,000 years.

4 SAGUES: So I guess it will be several times longer than
5 what this case would be, isn't it?

6 NELSON: Several. Paul?

7 CRAIG: Craig, Board. Carl, I've got a couple of
8 questions about the timing--

9 HASTINGS: Sure.

10 CRAIG: --of the research of the engineering program.
11 As you know, there are a number of people who feel that the
12 warm repository really has problems in terms of analyzability
13 and are looking to salvation in the low temperature, so your
14 stuff here is potentially really important. And if I
15 understood your timing--

16 HASTINGS: Thank you.

17 CRAIG: It's true.

18 HASTINGS: Did you hear that, Dick?

19 CRAIG: It's true in my judgment. If I understood your
20 timeline correctly, and I probably didn't, I estimated that
21 you had a grand total of 23 working days if you start
22 tomorrow in order to do this job. And the hot repository has
23 had a lot more time than that. You've laid out a bunch of
24 issues here which look to me like doing them in 23 days is
25 not going to be so easy, and it's really quite important, in

1 the judgment of some of us, that that be done properly.
2 Aren't you on an impossible timeline to do the job that needs
3 to be done?

4 HASTINGS: I don't really think I'm qualified to answer
5 that question. I'll pass that off to either Paul or Dick.

6 SNELL: I'll give you my answer, anyway. Impossible,
7 no, challenging, yes. The thing that really helps us in this
8 regard is that a fair amount of work has been done prior to
9 what we've gone through here in the events leading up to the
10 workshop and over the next month. So we're able to take
11 advantage of a substantial number of analyses, and
12 specifically the development of models, basic thermal models
13 and so on, has already been accomplished, to a large degree.
14 A lot of the model runs that were made prior to getting into
15 this alternative effort are available to us. There were some
16 study efforts, a waste package size study, for example, that
17 was done earlier for which some thermal alternatives were
18 evaluated. We have those results available. And I think the
19 combination of the results from prior work, results of model
20 evaluations and interpretations during the work leading up to
21 our workshop, including what's in the 3-5 Reports that I
22 referred to earlier, plus whatever we're able to do over the
23 next month or so, will allow us to produce comparative
24 evaluations and reasonable results, I believe.

25 Yes, Paul just mentioned we did some work in

1 connection with engineering information to support the EIS
2 activities as well, and those model results and data are
3 available to us also.

4 NELSON: Now, at the end of this 23-day period of fun
5 and joy, you don't expect to have a design at that point, you
6 expect to have defined the EDA in order to make a decision,
7 you have more time to--

8 SNELL: That's correct.

9 HASTINGS: Yes. We're looking at probably just the
10 conceptual, only at a conceptual level, certainly not a
11 preliminary and absolutely not a final design level.

12 SNELL: If we've done our work well, the concept that we
13 come up with, or the concepts that we come up with, will be
14 sufficiently defined so that we won't have any major
15 conclusions overturned. If the fundamental approach and the
16 fundamental concepts are reasonably defined and supported,
17 from that point forward it becomes a matter of amplifying or
18 embellishing that concept.

19 NELSON: Okay. Let me ask you one thing. You indicate
20 the first goal being the predictability of the thermally
21 activated processes is more defensible, therefore perhaps
22 better understood than, less uncertainty than?

23 HASTINGS: Better understood and in some cases where we
24 can take certain processes off the table. If there are
25 distinct differences between the interactions of steam,

1 superheated steam, in the rock compared to warm water and the
2 rock, this one would tend to put us in that regime where
3 we're dealing with the warm water and not the steam.

4 NELSON: Right. But as this relates to something like
5 Defense-in-Depth, which is--I'm not sure how I would expect
6 to see such an improvement in understanding or--

7 HASTINGS: Okay.

8 NELSON: --reduction in uncertainty--

9 HASTINGS: Okay.

10 NELSON: --to be reflected in the DID.

11 HASTINGS: Okay.

12 NELSON: Because I really see that a lot of the natural
13 processes aren't really going to go away.

14 HASTINGS: Right.

15 NELSON: I mean, the mountain will not go away.

16 HASTINGS: Right.

17 NELSON: But it may be better understood, and I'm not
18 sure how that improvement is going to show up in the DID
19 analysis.

20 HASTINGS: Okay. Let me see if I can help you there.
21 We're taking a lot of measurements for the in situ situation
22 out there. As we add heat, we get further and further away
23 from that natural environment, and we start introducing other
24 processes and we have to extrapolate further, rely more on
25 our models. And the PA community, as you go up the

1 temperature scale, the uncertainty that goes along with that
2 continues to grow. So when we would ask PA to do some
3 calculations for a repository that had relatively low
4 temperatures, then our uncertainties would be smaller. If we
5 asked them to do calculations where our temperatures were up
6 around 200 degrees C, our uncertainties are bigger.

7 So if you're just looking at the midpoint, or just
8 the basic expected values, you probably won't see a whole lot
9 of difference. But if you also fold into that what is the
10 one sigma or two sigma response, then you're going to start
11 to see some of those benefits showing up.

12 NELSON: I can see that in the PA, but in DID the way it
13 was presented here, it's not really clear to me how we're
14 going to see that.

15 HASTINGS: Okay. The DID that was presented here relies
16 very strongly on the PA. They do a number of calculations,
17 PA calculations, where they neutralize one barrier or
18 another. And so it would be the uncertainty that would go
19 along with that. Say if I neutralized this barrier, my
20 expected value is this, my uncertainty associated with that
21 would come along with it. So if we do our DID where we start
22 looking at not only the expected value but at least get some
23 sense of the uncertainty that goes along with it, then we can
24 start to fold that into the DID.

25 NELSON: Okay. I'll try to think harder on that.

1 Don.

2 RUNNELLS: Don Runnells, Board. In the month or so that
3 you have to work on this, to what extent will the low-
4 temperature enhanced design be interfaced, connected to,
5 related to some of the geologic, hydrologic, mineralogic
6 aspects of the repository? For example, I'm thinking of the
7 one design I've seen, one concept I've seen hydrologically
8 that the water will go between the drifts and drain down. Is
9 that going to be part of this analysis in the period of time
10 that you have available to you?

11 HASTINGS: Yes, to the extent that our models capture
12 that and that those models have been properly abstracted into
13 the PA, we would expect to see that in this period of time.
14 We're dealing with lower temperatures here on a continuum
15 that goes from ambient up to 200 degrees or so that we're
16 carrying for the VA. And so we would be dealing down in the
17 lower temperature regime and would expect to see those kind
18 of things. But if there was some new process or very
19 important process that we would identify that has not been
20 captured, that we don't have modeled and we have not captured
21 that in the PA, then it would be very challenging, if not
22 impossible, to get that modeling work done, get it into the
23 PA framework and checked out in time to support this
24 analysis.

25 NELSON: The PA in the first 10,000 years as opposed to

1 the far PA. There's been a lot of development in the PA
2 models to include the capability of seeing what's happening
3 or evaluating what's happening in the first 10,000 years?

4 HOWARD: Yes.

5 NELSON: This is Rob Howard.

6 HOWARD: Rob Howard, M&O. Yes, the time steps that we
7 use and the models we use, actually our resolution in the
8 first 10,000 years is better than our resolution in the out
9 years. The models are the same, essentially, except for the
10 heat policies change, obviously, with time, and so as you go
11 through time and you get heat, the processes we assume in our
12 current models become closer and closer to ambient. So if
13 the question is can we analyze in the first 10,000 years as
14 well as we can beyond 10,000 years, the answer is I think
15 yes, that we analyze and we understand those processes a
16 little bit better.

17 NELSON: Okay. We had a question from Russ McFarland on
18 the staff?

19 MCFARLAND: Russ McFarland, Board Staff. Carl, several
20 years ago a white paper was generated in the M&O on multi-
21 level repositories. Would you speak to that white paper with
22 regard to a low-temperature concept?

23 HASTINGS: Okay, that paper was looking at achieving a
24 low-temperature repository while at the same time coming up
25 with a mountain-level thermal load that was about the same,

1 about the 85 or so MTU. That was a fairly short study that
2 looked at what some of the possibilities would be from the
3 standpoint of being able to construct such a repository, and
4 if it could be constructed, what kind of estimates did we
5 have on its performance.

6 There were no PA calculations of significance that
7 were run against those. Again, it was taking existing
8 calculations and that was using PA results that are several
9 years, I think it was about three or four years older than
10 what we have to use today, and do some back-of-the-envelope
11 type calculations to see what kind of temperatures we could
12 achieve in the drifts and what kind of mountain-scale loading
13 we could get. The essential concept for that was to again
14 look at the primary area, the upper block and lower block
15 that I was talking about there, and you kind of stagger the
16 different layers. You don't put them right on top of each
17 other, but they're staggered a little bit off to the side so
18 that there is some but limited vertical thermal interaction
19 between the drifts. The conclusion at that time, as I
20 recall, was that there was no significant performance
21 improvement over the single layer and that there would be
22 significant cost penalties to create that multi-layer layout.
23 But there was not an objective of that study to look at the
24 temperature loading within the emplacement drifts and trying
25 to get that down to some goal.

1 MCFARLAND: Will this be part of the effort between now
2 and Phase 2 or is this beyond Phase 2?

3 HASTINGS: To look at a multi-layer repository?

4 MCFARLAND: Yes.

5 HASTINGS: Probably not, because we can get all of the
6 waste in a single layer within the primary area that we're
7 talking about so that we really didn't see a benefit to that.
8 If we were looking at trying to accommodate a significant
9 increase in the total amount of waste that we had, then it
10 would be a trade off as to whether you go to layers or go out
11 into the expansion area, areas that have not been
12 characterized.

13 MCFARLAND: Thank you.

14 NELSON: Okay, we're just about out of time, but Carl Di
15 Bella.

16 DI BELLA: Thank you, Carl Di Bella, staff. I surmise
17 from your presentation that you had some limits on the total
18 duration of the aging period that you would allow and/or the
19 preclosure ventilation period. If that's so, what were those
20 limitations and why did you have them, and do you know if the
21 other groups had the same ones?

22 HASTINGS: Okay. We did not have any hard, fast limits.
23 We were trying to do some balancing. On the one hand, if we
24 did all of the work by preclosure ventilation, our concern
25 was that we may have to put in a lot more fans and shafts and

1 drifts and that sort of thing to take care of the early phase
2 of that heat. On the other hand, if we tried to do the whole
3 job with aging, we would have to tie up a surface area for a
4 significant period of time, 50 to 100 years, before we put it
5 under ground. So it was kind of a balancing act. If we use
6 surface aging to take care of the early heat spikes and then
7 we use a reasonable underground ventilation to take care of
8 the latter time/temperature aspects of the waste packages,
9 that that seemed like a reasonable balance.

10 The other thing we were dealing with is we were
11 given some consideration to being able to close the
12 repository in 50 years. Again, that was not a hard and fast
13 requirement, but we were asked to give that some
14 consideration. And so we looked at the amount of time that
15 we could age things reasonably and then put them underground
16 and expect to get some benefit from preclosure ventilation.
17 With the line load we felt we had an excellent chance of
18 getting closure within 50 years. For the point load, that
19 would be a little more challenging. We may not be able to
20 achieve that particular goal, but we haven't done the
21 detailed engineering calculations to confirm that.

22 NELSON: Okay. Great. Thank you very much, Carl.

23 Moving on and keeping on schedule, our next
24 presenter is Dr. Jim Blink, who's the lead for Integrated
25 Design Performance Review. Jim's from Lawrence Livermore

1 National Laboratory, working in the M&O organization.

2 And, Paul, he got his PhD from the University of
3 California at Davis, so I hope that doesn't represent a
4 conflict of interest for you.

5 Jim is going to talk about the high-temperature
6 concepts that have evolved in the EDA workshop.

7 BLINK: While he's programming the computer, I feel a
8 little uncomfortable with Carl being the salvation from the
9 designs that I'm looking at. My approach here is to say heat
10 is my friend, what can I do with it? So we've got to get
11 away from the salvation stuff.

12 We came up with a set of goals similar to the other
13 group, but again, from the other viewpoint. The top three
14 goals are very oriented towards this high temperature idea.
15 One is we want to drive the water away from the engineered
16 barrier system and waste package for as long as practicable.
17 However, that water must be shed or removed by ventilating
18 air.

19 NELSON: I want to point out this is not a perfect
20 example of DID because all things rely on electricity here.

21 BLINK: I call that the Bill Gates screen saver. I see
22 that a lot.

23 I guess you could see most of it that way. We're
24 trying to drive the water away, but we want to get it away
25 permanently, shed it, remove it in ventilation, or imbibe it

1 into the matrix of the rock in other regions of the
2 repository. If we just hold it in fractures above the heated
3 area, that's not acceptable.

4 The second goal is to avoid extended periods of
5 warm, moist conditions, and I have numbers that are slightly
6 different than what Carl quoted, 80 to 100 degrees C
7 temperature of the waste package, and the relative humidity
8 on the waste package greater than perhaps 90 percent.
9 There's some uncertainty or debate amongst the experts as to
10 what humidity you need to have an aqueous film on the metal.
11 Some of the people I talk to say it's got to be above 95
12 percent. For TSPA/VA we sampled between 85 and 95 for that.
13 I just picked a number of 90 here, but that's not a hard and
14 fast number.

15 The last three that we have, these three down here,
16 are goals that the high-temperature approach--they're goals
17 for the whole repository for any design, but they're goals
18 that the high-temperature approach might make it easier to
19 achieve.

20 One is to have long-term performance even if one or
21 two barriers are compromised, the Defense-in-Depth that
22 Dennis told you about. This one high probably has an
23 advantage to have capacity within the primary area for all of
24 the waste, even beyond 70,000 tons, should Congress direct us
25 to take a higher level.

1 And finally, to limit cost. If we can pack things
2 tighter together in bigger waste packages, we have the
3 potential to save costs both on the waste package side and
4 the underground excavation side.

5 So now we have to find a way to put those goals
6 into play. And I've got a series of about five charts that
7 walk you through one process a person might go through in
8 trying to invent high-temperature designs that perform well,
9 that meet the various criteria that Kevin told you about.

10 The first one is we want to limit the drift wall
11 temperature so that we limit the ground support loads. In
12 this kind of rock, if you run up to the neighborhood of 225
13 degrees C or higher, the cristobalite in the rock has a phase
14 transition to a material that's expanded relative to it, and
15 that would greatly increase the loads. Or another way to say
16 it is the coefficient of thermal expansion climbs fairly
17 steeply beyond 225.

18 Right now in the CDA, the Control Design
19 Assumptions document, we have a limit on ourselves of 200,
20 but we said for this study, looking at the data, that we
21 might agree to push to 225, the difference between the
22 thermal expansion coefficient not being too large between
23 those temperatures.

24 Another thing we can do is we can use blending and
25 line loading to produce more uniform temperatures along the

1 drifts, considering that a lot of our limits are limits on
2 the highest temperature item as opposed to on the average
3 temperature item, be it waste package or drift wall region.

4 So that was our first step.

5 The second step is now we have to figure out how to
6 remove water from the system. We would drive the near field
7 to above 100 degrees C to mobilize that water, we would
8 extend the superheated region of rock and/or the reflux
9 region above it--that's that nominally 96 degrees--several to
10 many drift diameters above the repository horizon, creating a
11 large dried out volume of rock. Remember that rock right now
12 is about 10 percent water by volume, so if we can get rid of
13 that water and have 10 percent of pores, empty pores, gas-
14 filled pores, that's a sink for water that comes later as
15 percolation flux. We would limit the temperatures such that
16 the mobilized water can shed before the pillars reach above-
17 boiling temperatures. So in a low-temperature design they're
18 going to keep their pillars open at all times. We're going
19 to go maybe a step more complex than that, we're going to try
20 to use those pillars to get rid of that water we mobilize,
21 then let them close for some period of time, and then they
22 will be opened again as the heat dissipates and as water
23 percolation flux comes down and kind of burns its way
24 through.

25 Finally, one additional thing we can do is to use

1 postclosure ventilation to move additional water, additional
2 percolation water, to the footprint periphery. That is, if
3 we run air through the drifts and let it have passage
4 somewhere else where there are no waste packages, and then
5 come back to the drifts again in a closed loop, we can
6 preferentially move water from the drift region, percolating
7 water that's working its way down, to the periphery region,
8 where it can condense and then be shed into the rock. And
9 I'll show you a little bit of that later.

10 The next step is to avoid seepage of new
11 percolation flux while the waste packages are still hot,
12 because we want to avoid this warm-wet business. We'll do
13 that by designing such that the pillars cool below boiling
14 before the flux integral exceeds the mobilized water volume.
15 So if we integrate the percolation flux in time, we want to
16 make sure that before that total amount of water that comes,
17 before that water exceeds the space that we've created by
18 mobilizing the water and shedding it, that the waste packages
19 have cooled.

20 The VA design--I'm going to go the other way now,
21 let's turn it off, since we're already here--the VA design
22 seeks to do that, but after we came up with the thermal
23 loading for the VA design, the changes in the properties of
24 the mountain, the changes in the understanding of the
25 properties, made us go away from that. So in the VA design,

1 actually, the water comes back before the heat goes down.
2 But there is a way--there may be ways to juggle your design
3 variables so that doesn't happen for a broad range of
4 properties.

5 The second way that one can do this is to design it
6 such that the repository footprint as a whole sheds the water
7 around its overall periphery, sort of a thermal umbrella over
8 the whole repository. Obviously you don't do both of these
9 at the same time.

10 The next step is to limit your waste package
11 temperatures so that you don't exceed the cladding
12 temperature limit for extended periods. Short periods might
13 be okay, we have to look into that.

14 One way to do that is to preclosure ventilate to
15 just below that limit for the design basis waste packages.
16 And preclosure ventilation and aging are sort of
17 interchangeable in this design space, although it has a
18 significant impact on operational considerations and cost.
19 So you'd probably optimize from those viewpoints.

20 If you're going to backfill, you want to delay the
21 closure until the waste package thermal power has decayed.
22 That's very important. Studies have shown that if you
23 backfill at around 50 years you have temperature spikes on
24 the waste package that are between 120, 150 degrees
25 Centigrade. If you backfill at 100 degrees, those

1 temperature spikes may be to only 75 degrees. So when you
2 look at backfilling, even in the low-temperature designs,
3 you're going to have to accept that you're not going to be
4 around boiling that 110. The goal you're really trying to
5 beat is the 350 on the cladding. And the delta t between the
6 waste package and the cladding might be of the order of 90
7 degrees. So you can just add the backfill delta t and the
8 cladding delta t from what you start at to see if you hit it.

9 The final step is to consider these zeolites. The
10 natural system has performance in a hydrologic sense and a
11 geochemical sense. The zeolites right now in the Control
12 Design Assumptions document, we protect them to 170 meters
13 below the repository horizon. That is, we do not allow
14 ourselves to exceed 90 degrees C above that elevation. But
15 when we looked at the zeolites from all the borehole data
16 that we have and the underground exploration data, it turns
17 out that in the north region, where there are a lot of
18 zeolites, burning another 100 meters deeper with 90 degrees
19 C, we still have plenty of zeolites left below that.

20 In the south region, the zeolites are much less
21 prevalent, but the zeolites that we have there are already
22 deeper. So the bottom line is, if you look across the
23 repository footprint, the minimum thickness of pure zeolite
24 that we have from the repository horizon minus 170, the layer
25 that we protect to, to 50 meters into the water table, is 25

1 meters of zeolites. We have 25 meters of equivalent zeolite
2 thickness in our thinnest place, in our most sparse place.
3 If we heat the repository harder so that another 100 meters
4 of rock is heated above that level, that number does not
5 change. The average number changes, but the minimum number
6 stays about the same. So we believe that we could go to the
7 270 below the repository horizon and still not compromise our
8 zeolite performance.

9 So those are the steps. Thinking of all of those,
10 and then some of them it was only conceptual, it wasn't with
11 calculations, we came up with three enhanced design
12 alternatives that take advantage of that. This is a summary
13 of the three, and I'm going to walk through them one at a
14 time. The important parts about this are 85, 150 and 170 MTU
15 per acre in the region of the loading. Two of them are line
16 loads, as was the case in one of Carl's, and one of them uses
17 this postclosure ventilation scheme.

18 And I'm just going to let you have that for reference in
19 your charts and walk through the other items as we go through
20 the individual concepts. And in each case I'm going to start
21 out with the layout, and in each case what I've done is I've
22 shown you the VA layout, and in the east side--east being up
23 on this chart--in the east side I've shown you the VA
24 emplacement drifts, about 100 emplacement drifts and about
25 another 5 extra drifts for maintenance or air flow. And then

1 the bottom half, the west side, I've shown you the drifts
2 that we would have in the enhanced design alternative.

3 And in this 85 MTU/acre line load, first of all, we
4 have gone to 32 PWR waste package capacity, so we have fewer
5 waste packages total. In VA we have 10,200, and in this one
6 we have about 8,200, so we saved ourselves a couple thousand
7 waste packages. The drift space is 70 meters as opposed to
8 the 28 in the VA. We only have 40 emplacement drifts as
9 opposed to the 100 drifts in the VA. And this layout isn't
10 exactly perfectly to scale, but it's not too bad.

11 The 32 PWR SNFA WP. That's a long acronym, an
12 acronym with two spaces in it. This waste package fits
13 within the diameter and weight envelope of the current
14 ensemble of VA waste packages. It's no heavier than the Navy
15 fuel waste package and it's no larger diameter than the five
16 glass log co-disposal package. So from the viewpoint of
17 handling it shouldn't give us any additional problems. And
18 you can see there's 32 slots in there for the assemblies, and
19 we've shown you some of the other details about the thermal
20 shunts and the basket structure.

21 To summarize this concept, we've put an improved
22 drip shield on this concept. By improved, it's a little
23 better than the one that we used in Phase 1. In this case,
24 because our waste package is dual CRM--Alloy 22 over Titanium
25 Grade 7--we've chosen to put a sealed ceramic coating on a

1 metal substrate as the drip shield so that we have three
2 separate metals--or three separate long lifetime materials in
3 our design for Defense-in-Depth. We have backfill to protect
4 the drip shield, we have preclosure ventilation, and we'll
5 take advantage of the effect of the concrete in sorbing some
6 of the radionuclides to use a concrete invert and ground
7 support.

8 What happens if you want to close this design at 50
9 years? If you do, you will spike the temperature in the
10 waste package and overheat your cladding. So there's really
11 two options that we came up with.

12 The first option is go ahead and install the
13 backfill and accept the fact that your cladding and your
14 highest power waste packages, each rod will get a single
15 pinhole in it until the pressure is relieved, and then the
16 creep will stop. As long as the waste package still is
17 sealed at that point in time and remains sealed until the
18 temperature falls below 200 degrees C, that cladding will not
19 unzip. So what you've cost yourself is a pinhole in every
20 rod, but you still haven't exposed much fuel.

21 The other alternative is just don't install the
22 backfill if you decide to close that early. And in that case
23 what happens is you don't have to worry about spiking the
24 temperature of the cladding, but you do have to worry about
25 rock fall. So now you have to make the case that rock fall

1 on your drip shield or your waste package or even a ceramic
2 coated drip shield doesn't reduce your performance as much as
3 having those cladding pinholes would reduce it.

4 So this is a design trait and we'll have to look
5 into that quantitatively before we can really say what's the
6 right way to go.

7 As we went through this process, we tried to use
8 those Lego blocks to build Priscilla's sausage car, and we
9 divided those Lego blocks into ones that we called integral
10 to the design and then everything else we just put in the
11 "Other" bin.

12 In this case, there were only two of those Lego
13 blocks that were really integral to this design. One was
14 using that preclosure ventilation to limit the temperature so
15 that you didn't overheat the drift walls and cause early
16 collapse of them. And the other was the line load to reduce
17 the cost and levelize the temperatures. And these acronyms
18 out here (indicating) are the design feature number that link
19 up with the list that was at the back of Dick Snell's talk.

20 The other ones, we had a major concept in this one,
21 a design alternative that we wanted to start with the VA and
22 make changes. So this was kind of like a perturbation
23 design. We used an improved drip shield, we'll blend to
24 preserve the thermal goals as much as we can, we'll delay the
25 closure beyond 50 years to improve performance if that is

1 permitted, we'll improve the waste package for Defense-in-
2 Depth going to the dual CRM waste package rather than the
3 carbon-steel over a CRM, we'll use a concrete invert for
4 sorption, and we'll use a higher waste capacity waste package
5 to reduce the waste package cost without increasing the
6 subsurface cost.

7 Let me go on to the next one, which is the 150
8 MTU/acre line load. And in this case there's the VA
9 (indicating), and this is the footprint for the west side of
10 that one. You see, we've now gone to a design that looks
11 much more like a square than a long, elongated rectangle. In
12 this case we only have 40 drifts as opposed to the 100, 40-
13 meter drift spacing, we're using the 32 PWR size waste
14 package, so we have 8,200 waste packages rather than 10,200.
15 And again, it's a line load.

16 Some more information about that design is we're
17 not sure exactly what thermal loading to use. We have done
18 some parameter studies. The picture I showed you was about
19 150, but we're looking in the range of 120 to 170. Again,
20 we'll use preclosure ventilation to keep the pillars below
21 boiling for centuries before they close, allowing this water
22 that's mobilized to shed. And we want to maintain the
23 cladding below 350 degrees C basically for the entire life of
24 the repository, so we never want it to spike.

25 We want to increase the edge load protection. The

1 problem with a high thermal load design always is the edges
2 look like a lower thermal load just because of the 3D heat
3 transfer out there. And so in this case what we decided to
4 do was to either close up the drift spacing on the north and
5 south ends, making a higher thermal load there, or to use
6 ceramic coated drip shields on the edge waste packages only.
7 That turns out to be about 10 percent of the waste packages
8 would need that drip shield. But if the drip shields cost
9 you \$2 or 3 billion, if you could just shield the ones that
10 you think are going to have the most stressed environment
11 from seepage, you save yourself \$1.5 to 2 billion.

12 Again, the dual CRM waste package, the dual
13 corrosion resistant material waste package, the higher
14 capacity waste package and the concrete invert.

15 I do have one set of pictures to show you--well, in
16 a minute.

17 Again, the integral features that are in here, the
18 ventilation and the line load, the other features are the
19 improved drip shield, blending, delaying the closure beyond
20 50 years, improved waste package, the concrete invert for
21 sorption, and the higher capacity waste package, essentially
22 the same list as the other one, just a different way to go at
23 it.

24 This design was trying to see how much heat we
25 could pack in there to see if it does us any good. We're in

1 the same boat that Carl is in that this is not a very well
2 analyzed situation. In fact, we may be a little bit worse
3 off as far as schedule, because there is this body of studies
4 that Dick described for the lower thermal load, but there
5 have been very few studies up at this level, at the high
6 level.

7 Here's some conduction only calculations that the
8 subsurface people were able to run. These are 2D
9 calculations and they don't include the movement of water or
10 the heat that's moved by water. This line down at the bottom
11 is the VA reference with that set of calculational
12 assumptions, and you can see that it crosses below boiling
13 somewhere in the neighborhood of 5 or 6,000 years. And I
14 believe the VA designs with the more sophisticated models
15 have it crossing there in the 3 to 5,000-year range. So its
16 pushed things out a little bit.

17 And then these curves are exactly the same design
18 for 50-year, 100-year, 200-year and 300-year time of the
19 repository remaining open with ventilation. The ventilation
20 may not be super aggressive, but there has to be some
21 ventilation to remove the heat.

22 Just to give you a perspective on that, the current
23 VA ventilation of only .1 cubic meters per second removes
24 something like 20 percent of the heat that's released from
25 the waste packages in the first 100 years. If you increase

1 that to 10 cubic meters per second, which is feasible, you
2 can remove over 80 percent of the heat that's generated in
3 the first 100 years.

4 You can see that the peak temperature goes down if
5 you can keep it open longer. And if you consider a 90-degree
6 Δt between the cladding peak and the waste package peak,
7 you can see that the 100-year closure probably makes that
8 okay and the cladding will be fine. And the 50-year closure
9 is marginal for that. If you put backfill on when you close
10 it, then you will spike the cladding too high.

11 The third design I want to show you is the
12 postclosure ventilation. We call this bowtie, and I'll show
13 you a picture in a little bit to tell you why. So here's the
14 VA and here are the drifts for the ventilated system
15 (indicating), and these drifts should be spaced a little
16 farther apart so they reach the same distance. There are 66
17 drifts versus the 100, the drift spacing is 42 meters, it is
18 a line load, but we're only going to load this region that
19 I'm surrounding right now, this middle region (indicating),
20 the middle half of each drift with waste packages. We will
21 not load the outer half because that's the region where we're
22 going to dump the heat and the water.

23 We're going to use even higher capacity waste
24 packages in this design, waste packages that take 42
25 assemblies, twice as much capacity, as our VA standard waste

1 package. But in the same size package because we'll use rod
2 consolidation. So two assemblies worth of rods go into each
3 slot in the waste package.

4 Show you the reason why it's called Bowtie. There
5 are two perimeter drifts that go around the repository.
6 Here's a section of the west and here's a section of the east
7 (indicating), just as in the VA, in the same location. Now
8 we imagine that we drill a second perimeter drift going all
9 the way around the periphery of the repository, just directly
10 below the other one, about 30 meters vertical separation.
11 And we make the emplacement drifts, instead of just
12 connecting either the two upper or the two lowers, they
13 connect a lower with an upper in a zigzag fashion. So this
14 one, say it's an odd numbered drift, connects the lower west
15 with the upper east, and this one, the even numbered one,
16 connects the lower east with the upper west.

17 The air flow in this follows the arrows that are
18 here. The air flows up the odd numbered one, along the main
19 for a little ways, down some vertical raises that we put
20 between the drifts, and then up an even numbered drift until
21 it gets back to where it started. So that zigzag flow along
22 the lines of the bowtie can basically continue forever
23 without any resort to connection with the surface. This is a
24 totally closed system.

25 In the preclosure period, you don't have to do it

1 that way. In the preclosure period, you could bring the air
2 in in the lower mains on both sides, let it come up the
3 emplacement drifts to the upper and then exhaust out the
4 upper to the surface.

5 But when you close, you go ahead and open these
6 raises up that you've kept artificially closed during the
7 preclosure, and maybe you put in some blockages between every
8 second set of drifts in the mains to minimize cross talk
9 between these loops.

10 I'll show you the first set of calculations in the
11 performance of this. This scheme, by the way, was invented
12 by a Professor Danko at University of Nevada-Reno, and he's
13 been analyzing it for us in these last few months.

14 This is a picture of the 45 PWR waste package, and
15 it basically looks just like our 21 PWR package, 1.6 meter
16 diameter, 52-ton capacity, and it's got the 21 slots in it,
17 but each slot is a canistered set of two assemblies worth of
18 rods. In order to make this work right, we probably would
19 have to have that canisterization done at the utilities, and
20 it just can't be any sets of rods, they will have to do some
21 blending at that end so that we don't end up with some
22 packages that are--if we use the VA numbers, that would be 36
23 kilowatts, with the average being 18.

24 This is the concept description of this. We have
25 170 MTU/acre in that center east-west part of the drifts.

1 The average across the footprint, though, the excavated
2 improved area, is the same 85. Preclosure ventilation is
3 essential to this. Rod consolidation at the utilities would
4 be used. Again, the dual CRM with blending at the utilities,
5 and the concrete invert.

6 Paul, I made this chart for you last night just
7 because I knew you would be here. This is like the ones that
8 I showed the TRB about a year and a half ago for a series of
9 high and low AML designs with and without backfill. In this
10 case, the region of vulnerability is much smaller, 80 to 105
11 degrees C--I went up to 105 for enhancement of the boiling
12 point by salts or capillary forces--and humidity is 90
13 percent to 100 percent in the region where crevice corrosion,
14 or localized corrosion, of the corrosion resistant material
15 of the waste package could initiate.

16 This is 100 years for the coldest waste package in
17 the coldest part of the drift, and this is 5,000 years. The
18 dotted line, this is 100 years to 5,000 years for the hottest
19 waste package in the hottest part of the loop of the bowtie.
20 And you can see it looks like these curves miss that region
21 entirely.

22 Now, should we believe this calculation? This is
23 only the first calculation, and it assumes that those drifts
24 are open for 5,000 years. And if you have rock fall, the
25 amount of air flow goes down, although it doesn't shut off

1 completely. So we have a fair amount more work to do on this
2 before we could say that it's real, but the first look at it
3 was promising.

4 The integral features of this are postclosure
5 ventilation and preclosure ventilation, line loading to
6 increase the thermal load. Other things that we've added are
7 the blending to help preserve as much of the thermal goals as
8 we can, rod consolidation to increase the heat source for
9 ventilation, improved waste package for Defense-in-Depth, the
10 concrete invert, and the higher capacity waste package to
11 reduce costs and also to get more driving heat for this
12 ventilation.

13 One of the things we have to look at for this one
14 is that the temperatures look so good with the ventilation
15 because the water, the percolation flux water, was coming
16 down and being pulled into those drifts, then being moved to
17 the outside edge of the drifts where it was condensed and
18 shed. That's how the calculation worked.

19 One of the things we have to look at if we continue
20 to work this is what happens if you have 100 years or 1,000
21 years where percolation flux is very low and then some time
22 where percolation flux is high? What if the percolation flux
23 isn't really steady? So we have more work to do on it, but
24 the original steady state calculation didn't look too bad.

25 To summarize, we have three high-temperature

1 designs that were developed as candidates. We've done
2 calculations to determine compliance with the high-
3 temperature design approach. The 85 MTU/acre line load is
4 really based on the VA calculations and is just an extension
5 of those, as well as some calculations that were done in our
6 Phase 1 last fall. The initial results for the 150 MTU/acre
7 line load are promising. It looks like we can come up with a
8 scheme that doesn't violate the drift wall goal. And the
9 initial results for the bowtie postclosure ventilation case
10 also were promising, and I should point out that those
11 calculations were using the 21 PWR packages, not the 42's.
12 We haven't done any higher capacity calculations yet.

13 Phase 2 calculations will have to be more
14 comprehensive and will have to evaluate each aspect of the
15 design approach. I listed all the aspects for you, but I
16 didn't carry you through any but the first one or two.

17 NELSON: Okay. Thank you, Jim. Okay, we're a little
18 bit late, but we'll talk very fast as we ask questions. One
19 question I have for you is this: have you considered the
20 impact of blast loading on stability in these openings? Do
21 you think there is any?

22 BLINK: Yes, we have thought about that. I really hate
23 the idea of putting the rock into multiple cycles of fatigue.
24 One of the things that the LADS group has done that's
25 different than what was in the VA design is we don't plan to

1 routinely blast cool for performance confirmation. In the VA
2 design, every year or two they were planning to blast cool
3 each drift and send a vehicle in and out. And we'll have to
4 find a better way to do that. So yes, we are thinking about
5 that.

6 NELSON: Okay. And in a similar vein, but not really, I
7 have a question about the capillary barrier. I have a
8 suspicion that I'm not absolutely certain in my mind that the
9 capillary barrier will reset up the way people think it will
10 at a low-temperature environment because of normal moisture
11 removal and retreat of moisture in the fractures to form the
12 capillary barrier; that when you have a really dry rock
13 condition and the reentry of water, is there consideration as
14 to whether that capillary barrier will indeed set back up
15 under this condition of the thermal pulse, drying out and
16 then moisture coming back in?

17 BLINK: I have to be sure that I understand your
18 question. Are you talking about the barrier between the near
19 field rock and the drift opening, the so-called air gap, or
20 are you talking about rewetting the pores of the rock that
21 you've dried out?

22 NELSON: Well, you can talk about both of them if you
23 want, but the capillary barrier is actually--at least as I've
24 seen if painted--is one associated with the air-water
25 interface that exists in the fractures and addresses fracture

1 flow, is the capillary barrier.

2 BLINK: Okay, so you're talking about rewetting the
3 pores of the rock.

4 NELSON: The question about rewetting. It seems to me,
5 you know, in having an actual barrier associated with
6 capillary, I guess to me, if there's any musings or
7 calculations relating to that or any information about
8 resetting that up after a major thermal pulse like that, I'm
9 just curious about that.

10 BLINK: Several of the labs have done bench scale
11 testing of rock where they've dried it all the way out in an
12 oven and then rewet it. And the rewetting curve doesn't
13 exactly follow the--

14 NELSON: That's mostly intact rock as opposed to rock
15 mass, or lithophysae rich rock. So I guess, in any event,
16 I'm curious on that.

17 BLINK: Yes, I'm not sure they've done it with
18 lithophysae, they usually do it with the middle non-lith.

19 NELSON: I know, everybody's done it with non-lith, yes.

20 Okay, Richard.

21 PARIZEK: Parizek, Board. The bowtie idea is new to me,
22 and if you had a pluvial condition and actually had a lot of
23 water starting to get into these incline emplacement drifts,
24 although the air flow is up during the normal circulation
25 period as you imagine it, but suppose you then have free

1 water running down slope and it puddles down at the lower
2 end. Are you going to overload the unsaturated zone below
3 the repository and screw up the whole performance? Whereas
4 before it was sort of it leaks on this canister and it sort
5 of goes down through the floor, then it's spread out over the
6 footprint of the repository. Here you could concentrate the
7 flow on the down slope sides and really overload the rocks.

8 BLINK: You could. I think the calculations and
9 measurements show that the rock has enough permeability to
10 take something on the order of a fire hose.

11 PARIZEK: Yes, I don't mean the permeability, it's the
12 sorption, you know, all of the retardation mechanisms that
13 you'd like that rock to perform for you. Some are more
14 worried about that then--I know it will take the water, it's
15 just a question of whether it's going to help screen out the
16 radionuclides.

17 BLINK: Sure. As long as the scheme is working and a
18 lot of water is coming and is being drained on the periphery,
19 I don't much care about that water overloading sorption
20 because it won't have the radionuclides in it. However, once
21 the system fails and water's coming through, then this thing
22 degenerates to a high-temperature design without moving the
23 stuff to the outside, so now you've got--you probably have
24 the opposite condition where you've got a plume that's more
25 tightly bound in that center half of the repository. But

1 certainly that's something that we need to look at.

2 This scheme depends a lot on that ventilation
3 working. If it doesn't, you know, we have to in the Defense-
4 in-Depth point of view turn that off, but leaving the waste
5 packages in that same compressed high-capacity state and see
6 what happens to it. And that's something that we need to do.
7 But your point is well taken about the transport. The
8 transport calculation is a different calculation.

9 PARIZEK: Right, because it's kind of a timing problem
10 between when pluvial conditions set up, when the whole thing
11 cools down and when free water flow down the slopes could
12 cause a new problem after some breachings occurred.

13 BLINK: Right. And the first set of calculations were
14 done using the current day climate, not the long-term average
15 climate.

16 NELSON: Dan?

17 BULLEN: Bullen, Board. Just a couple quick questions,
18 Jim. When you use a dual CRM, did you mention what the
19 thicknesses of those were or have they not been--

20 BLINK: I didn't mention it, but I think waste package
21 in their studies has pretty well fixed on 5 1/2 centimeters
22 of Alloy 22 and 1 1/2 or 2 centimeters of Titanium Grade 7.

23 BULLEN: And that provides the structural support
24 necessary to lift it up and move it and heft it around?

25 BLINK: Yes, that's how they settled on that, was

1 structural.

2 BULLEN: Okay.

3 BLINK: But the downside of that one is the surface
4 contact dose outside that is high enough that you have some
5 problems with transporter design.

6 BULLEN: Okay.

7 BLINK: And so we're currently looking at that side of
8 it. But from the viewpoint of picking it up, it's not a
9 problem.

10 BULLEN: What is the surface dose rate of those, do you
11 have an idea? And I guess the follow-on question then is,
12 does radiolysis come into play when you start worrying about
13 moist air environments near a high radiation field?

14 BLINK: For these designs I don't think it's a problem
15 because the dose rate is high enough for you to do some
16 radiological processes with that air. But if you don't have
17 the water, I don't think you're going to make your acids that
18 cause you the problem. Later, when water comes back, I think
19 the dose rates are down far enough by then that it probably
20 doesn't matter.

21 BULLEN: I would believe later when the water comes
22 back, I'm just not convinced that the water's all gone.

23 BLINK: Well, if it's well above boiling you're not
24 convinced?

25 BULLEN: We'll see.

1 BLINK: Okay.

2 NELSON: Di Bella.

3 DI BELLA: Thank you. This is Carl Di Bella, Staff. I
4 wonder if you could comment a bit more about the utilities
5 loading the 42 PWR packages, doing rod consolidation and
6 blending, and tell me what sort of basis you might have for
7 suggesting that they would be somehow willing to do this.

8 BLINK: There's a 3-5 Report on this in Phase 1, and I
9 basically gathered that information from the briefing. It
10 turns out that if the utilities do the consolidation, you
11 have many fewer shipments to transport, because it's
12 compacted, and that saves a considerable amount of money.
13 Now, whether the utilities would be willing to do that or not
14 I think is a matter of economics. And that goes--there's two
15 aspects of this economics. One is if it increases the
16 probability that they get to start sending their waste to a
17 repository sooner, that's certainly a positive. The other
18 one is if there's enough cost savings on the repository side
19 for this, it may be that the DOE pays them to do that. It's
20 certainly technology that already exists, and in his report
21 they talked about having a set of equipment that moves from
22 utility to utility, or a few sets, as opposed to each one
23 having to develop that capability separately.

24 HARRINGTON: Paul Harrington, DOE, I'd like to add
25 something to that, too. Obviously there's a great deal of

1 sensitivity about doing additional work or requiring work to
2 be done at utilities that isn't currently called for under
3 the standard contract. This is an attempt to think out of
4 the box. As you saw, that is not inherent, it's not a
5 fundamental part of this high-temperature approach, it's just
6 one of the things that we're considering.

7 BLINK: Thanks, Paul.

8 NELSON: Alberto?

9 SAGUES: Yes. Based on the other various incubation
10 schemes for long periods of time, does this involve
11 recirculated air or is it constant fresh air from outside?

12 BLINK: On the bowtie one? That's a closed system.

13 SAGUES: And how about the others?

14 BLINK: The preclosure it's open air. The low humidity
15 of air in that region really helps you remove heat. It pulls
16 water out of the rock. We've done measurements in the ESF
17 and the ESF is pulling out the equivalent of 200 mm per year
18 of flux through the ventilation system.

19 SAGUES: Okay. Now, the air velocities are smaller, at
20 least as part of the total, but that's precisely where the
21 tiniest particles could still become airborne. Has anyone
22 looked at what will be the effects of, say, 30 to 50 years of
23 fresh air circulation on deposition of particles on the
24 surface of the packages, including bio matter?

25 BLINK: You're thinking of dust on the packages?

1 SAGUES: Right.

2 BLINK: We have looked at it, but probably not enough.
3 One of the things to note is that the emissivity of tough
4 rock and presumably dust is about the same as the emissivity
5 of these metal packages about Point 8. So I don't think it
6 would change the heat transfer very much.

7 SAGUES: Well, I was concerned about the hygroscopic
8 effects, and in the case of organic matter, of course, the
9 deposition of other things.

10 BLINK: We have looked a little bit at microbiological
11 induced corrosion, but again, not very much in depth. I
12 think you have a good point, we need to keep looking at it.

13 NELSON: Okay. Thanks, Jim.

14 Our next speaker is Robert Dulin. Robert Dulin is
15 a civil engineer. He's a member of the LADS core team, which
16 is a terminology developed for the people who are making the
17 decision about the EDA's that are going to move on forward.
18 And our previous two speakers have also been members of the
19 LADS Team. Robert Dulin has been an employee of Duke
20 Engineering, Duke Energy, for 30 years engineering experience
21 in the design of nuclear facilities. And we welcome you and
22 invite you to begin.

23 DULIN: I guess we've abandoned the technology.

24 These other teams that just presented their
25 concepts were focused on the temperature of the repository,

1 and we were the other group. In other words, we didn't focus
2 on the temperature of the repository, and in fact we were
3 told to look at designs that might allow us the flexibility
4 to access the repository with humans.

5 And as we proceeded with that task, we got into our
6 breakout group, and the first thing we decided to do was to
7 figure out what that really meant. So we came up with a goal
8 here. Basically, we decided that we needed to really look at
9 this. We had asked our feature and alternative leads to look
10 at this particular aspect in a couple of their areas.

11 We had people that had looked at providing access
12 on the basis of normal entry by people on a routine basis.
13 We had certain features and alternatives that looked at that.
14 As we studied that possibility, we said that's really not
15 what we want to do, we want to provide only off-normal
16 access. We don't want to as a routine put people into these
17 drifts.

18 We know that the VA design as it has been sent out
19 in the VA report basically provides a means to empty the
20 drift without human access. We know that major events are
21 set up to be handled by remote equipment. So we said that
22 the human access that we're talking about would be for
23 unanticipated events, things that you might make an
24 individual trade-off at that time whether you would send a
25 person in or you would have a remote piece of equipment that

1 could do that same piece of work. But you'd be able to make
2 that decision, give you that flexibility at that time.

3 We'd have to do blast cooling to allow that access,
4 and we would provide shielding to allow them a limited stay
5 time. That is, we aren't going to set up a campaign to keep
6 people in that drift a long time, even for an anticipated
7 event.

8 So that's the premise of these access designs.

9 We came up with three concepts. We decided we
10 would put the title of them so that you would understand what
11 we were talking about. But the first is basically a design
12 in which the waste package provides the access to the drift,
13 that is provides most of the shielding that's necessary. The
14 second one would be one where the waste package and the
15 emplacement mode, that is how we put the drifts in, would
16 provide that access. And the third would be an emplacement
17 mode which didn't require extra shielding on the waste
18 package to provide that access.

19 In our studies, the feature studies that we had
20 performed, our waste package operations folks came up with a
21 waste package which was one of the alternatives they
22 recommended to us which had an Alloy 22 corrosion material on
23 the inside, around that was a thick stainless steel material
24 for structural stability, and then an outer layer of ceramic
25 coating. We decided that this was the waste package that we

1 wanted to look at in terms of having a waste package that
2 would provide all of the shielding for our--for this access.
3 So what we would do in this particular case is thicken the
4 stainless steel. In this case, it's ASTM-316, the nuclear
5 grade stainless steel. We'd thicken that, and the actual
6 thickness has not been calculated, but it would be somewhere
7 between a 20 and 30 cm thickness of stainless steel to
8 provide enough shielding that we could have access by
9 eliminating the gamma dose with this waste package, basically
10 getting that down to a tolerable level. Then we would have
11 the portable neutron shield, which we would emplace in the
12 drift to provide shielding from the neutron dose. Again,
13 those are lighter weight, and again, it's off-normal, so it's
14 not something we would anticipate doing, it's unanticipated.

15 Our concept of how we would do this repository is
16 that we would keep basically the VA layout that we started
17 with. And again, in the point load configuration, and we
18 would put these packages in basically in the same time
19 schedule that VA has, which is basically a loaded as it comes
20 in type approach. And then when we're ready to close this
21 particular design, we would go ahead and put a drip shield
22 over this for Defense-in-Depth and backfill. So that's the
23 basic, probably the simplest, of these concepts.

24 Looking at what's integral about this concept, it
25 is really this gamma shielding and the portable neutron

1 shield. Those are the two features that make it unique. The
2 other features that we're talking about, the rest of the
3 waste package and the drip shield and backfill, are really
4 things that could be varied depending on how those designs
5 flowed. But using the waste package for shielding on an off-
6 normal basis, this is the design that we came up with.

7 The second EDA that we developed used the concept
8 of having a waste package that provided some shielding and
9 also an emplacement mode which enhanced the access to those
10 waste packages and to the drift. In this case, we would
11 again use an overall repository layout which was similar to
12 VA, but we would go to a short cross drift layout. I have a
13 schematic of that. But basically, where we now have drifts
14 at 28 meters on center, we would in between those cross
15 drifts would drill cross drifts which had about seven waste
16 packages each in those drifts. These would be line loaded,
17 as you heard that concept before. And the reason we would go
18 to this for access is because you would only have a small
19 number of waste packages to access at any one time and you'd
20 have closure doors at each end so that you could access these
21 drifts normally, and then on an off-normal situation be able
22 to enter those short cross drifts.

23 Another unique aspect of this design is the waste
24 package concept. In this case we decided because we wanted
25 to be different that there was probably more than one way to

1 do a waste package, and in this case we wanted to provide the
2 gamma shielding with the waste package. So we decided that a
3 single layer of carbon-steel, A516, with integral filler
4 would potentially provide all of that gamma shielding,
5 provide some simplicity for us in terms of fabricating that
6 waste package, and perhaps save us some cost.

7 The last item in the second line, "canister bad
8 actors," let me explain what that means a little bit. One of
9 the other features that we evaluated dealt with the
10 canisterization of the fuel assemblies. We know that there
11 is some of the fuel in stainless steel fuel rods, and some of
12 it has some--there's some failed fuel which can be determined
13 ahead of time. And in this case, to give better performance,
14 we would decide to canister those particular assemblies up
15 front.

16 Concept of operations, again, is fairly simple.
17 We'd use a neutron shield when it was necessary for
18 emplacement, we would put the--the emplacement timing would
19 be similar to VA, that is as it comes in we would emplace it,
20 and then at the closure we would put a backfill and a drip
21 shield for Defense-in-Depth.

22 I saved the most interesting design for last. Some
23 people might call it something other than interesting, but we
24 decided that for at least one of these designs we wanted to
25 see what we could do to add as much to the engineering

1 features involved as possible to make the engineering design
2 the most robust thing that we could think of and provide this
3 access.

4 So we looked at taking the VA footprint and using a
5 trench emplacement, which is another type of access design
6 that we had studied, basically building that trench from
7 marble, leaving the trench open while we had the preclosure
8 period, and basically then you would--as you came to closure,
9 you would end up putting on a marble top on that trench.
10 This would be providing some degree of chemistry control in
11 addition to the enhanced access that you want. We would use
12 the trench with a concrete cover when we did need access to
13 that particular drift. Again, those concrete covers will be
14 brought in on an as needed basis for the off-normal.

15 Our waste package concept, again, we wanted the
16 most robust case we could make here, so we put the dual CRM
17 waste package in. One of our concept of operations here,
18 however, is that we know this marble is an expensive item, we
19 know that the dual CRM waste packages are expensive items, so
20 we wanted to go with something that would allow us to
21 optimize both of those features, and so we would do a
22 significant quantity of aging with this particular concept.
23 We'd emplace only the low-temperature waste in this
24 particular case, low temperature being in the 4 to 5 kilowatt
25 range. And looking at the aging, it would take 50 to 100

1 years, in that time frame, to get most of the waste down into
2 that kind of operating range so that you could emplace it in
3 the 21 PWR waste packages as we had previously used.

4 In order to do that, then, you could institute a
5 policy of just-in-time purchase of waste packages, drifting
6 and emplacement so that you could minimize your expenditures.
7 The other thing that you can do is potentially look at what
8 advances we might make in the waste package design over a
9 period of 50 years of aging, and perhaps there is ultimately
10 a ceramic waste package that might better serve us than the
11 dual CRM that we currently have designed, which we don't have
12 technology to currently fabricate.

13 One other feature is because we're going to emplace
14 only low-temperature waste, there is a significant quantity
15 of low-temperature waste which could be emplaced early. We
16 would limit the amount of that that we would emplace, but
17 we'd emplace enough to have our performance confirmation
18 program begin early. So right now we have a very fairly
19 extensive performance confirmation program dialed into the VA
20 which deals with all the drifts. In this case we would limit
21 it to the early emplaced waste, get our performance
22 confirmation program so that we understand how the drifts are
23 going to act with that waste there, and then be able to make
24 our case to emplace and backfill and close the other low-
25 temperature waste as we get ready to perform that campaign.

1 And again, these features--these three alternatives
2 haven't really dealt with temperature to any great extent,
3 and it's not, as you see, what we would consider an integral
4 feature of any of these. So we think that the only integral
5 features of this particular emplacement mode are the trench
6 liner and top to provide chemistry control and to act as a
7 drip shield and then this temporary concrete shielding on the
8 trench for access.

9 The other features are there to either increase the
10 cost--decrease the cost and move the costs further out in
11 time or to give us a better performance confirmation program
12 and provide Defense-in-Depth.

13 I have one picture of the emplacement mode for this
14 trench as we have it in one of our reports, and that's
15 approximately to scale if you use a 12 PWR waste package.
16 Again, that was how we would envision making this enhanced
17 access. And I don't know the guy's name that's out there in
18 the trench, but--

19 I hope I have gotten us pretty close to back on
20 schedule with that.

21 NELSON: Thank you very much, and you've certainly
22 convinced me that you guys were thinking outside the box.

23 DULIN: That was our aim.

24 NELSON: Okay. I noticed on the waste package and
25 emplacement mode provide access you switched from an incline

1 herringbone arrangement to a perpendicular arrangement of the
2 connector tunnels. Is there any reason why? I mean, am I
3 wrong? It seems like at the workshop it was presented as a
4 herringbone.

5 DULIN: I think it's the drawing. Basically, the one
6 that was studied for the alternative design that gave us this
7 particular mode was a 45-degree herringbone design. I think
8 this picture just probably doesn't represent it very well.
9 So it wasn't intended to be a perpendicular. The herringbone
10 is there so that you don't have to make the drift larger to
11 emplace that waste package.

12 NELSON: I was wondering how big the drifts had to be in
13 order to make those right-angle package--

14 DULIN: Yes, the drift would have to be much larger if
15 you went in a 90-degree angle.

16 NELSON: Okay. Alberto?

17 SAGUES: Yes, what's the rationale, again, for the
18 marble feature at the bottom of the drift?

19 DULIN: The which?

20 SAGUES: For the marble.

21 DULIN: It is a chemistry control. Basically, although
22 we don't expect acidic conditions to occur in the repository,
23 the marble, being a calcite material, would provide a calcium
24 carbonate so that it would buffer any acidic water that did
25 enter the repository. That's why we're looking for a

1 chemistry control there.

2 SAGUES: And why not, say, limestone or--

3 DULIN: It's a different kind of material, but it's the
4 same basic chemical constituent, yes. You can do either one.

5 SAGUES: I see.

6 DULIN: Both are available.

7 BULLEN: Bullen, Board. I guess the question that I
8 have is sort of twofold. In the 20 to 30 centimeters of 316
9 or A516, do you really need additional neutron shielding when
10 you've gone that thick? I thought I was under the impression
11 that you've got enough neutron shielding there based on what
12 you had with those set of thicknesses, and it was sort of the
13 10 to 15 centimeters that you had to worry about adding extra
14 neutron shadow shields?

15 DULIN: No, we looked at that again and there really is
16 still a need for a neutron shield even when you get up in the
17 20 plus range as far as what we have in terms of a source
18 term.

19 BULLEN: And there's neutron shield that if you were to
20 put it into the standard emplacement drift, are you going to
21 shield the entire drift for neutrons or are you going to put
22 up a bulkhead and, you know, cut the tunnel in half, or
23 what's the--

24 DULIN: We haven't gotten into the detail of exactly how
25 we would do that, but obviously there's going to be more than

1 one way to potentially do that.

2 BULLEN: Okay. And I guess the follow-on question to
3 that is what's the radiation dose that you expect at the
4 surface of the dual CRM material in the marble trench?

5 DULIN: At the surface of the dual CRM material?

6 BULLEN: Yes.

7 DULIN: I don't recall that exactly, I don't know if
8 anybody has it, but I think it's around 6 rems or something
9 like that.

10 BULLEN: Wow, that seems pretty low.

11 BLINK: I have in my notes 6,000 r per hour.

12 BULLEN: Yes, 6,000 r per hour is pretty toasty, and if
13 you're in an environment where it's not going to be hot, or
14 not exceptionally hot like Jim Blink, you're going to have a
15 moist air radiolysis environment, and so you'll need all the
16 buffering capability you can get from your marble because
17 you'll be dripping nitric acid onto it. And so one of the
18 concerns that you might want to worry about is, how long is
19 that marble going to last, and maybe your natural analog is
20 the acid rain on the Parthenon or something like that. I
21 mean, it's just something that you want to consider as you
22 carry forward enhanced design alternatives that may have an
23 Achilles heel or two.

24 DULIN: Well, that would be the Achilles heel for that
25 dual CRM in any case.

1 BULLEN: It might be.

2 NELSON: When we left the workshop, there was a
3 discussion about the fact that the focus here was really on
4 access after placement, long-term after placement, as opposed
5 to ensuring access during placement operations in the event
6 of an accident or something where you're not talking about
7 the emplacement, you're just really having an ability to get
8 in there and work a problem--

9 DULIN: Right.

10 NELSON: --that might happen during placement. And I
11 understood that last week there was going to be some
12 additional thinking about what was meant by "enhanced
13 access," to include that. Has there been?

14 DULIN: We've thought through that and have developed
15 some additional guidance about exactly what that means, and
16 there have been a number of considerations put on the table
17 here over the past week. I don't have those at hand, but
18 Dick, do you want to--

19 SNELL: We have got a draft statement developed for what
20 the enhanced access ground rules should be, and it is indeed
21 the ability to provide access, personnel access, for upset or
22 accident considerations. And further, it's expected that the
23 access would be fairly limited time for relatively minor
24 items, it would provide enough time so that you could make
25 repairs or fixes. But for any major accidents or upsets, for

1 example if you had a substantial ground support failure due
2 to a seismic event, something like that, the personnel access
3 would be sufficient to allow personnel to go in and make an
4 assessment of repairs, but the repairs themselves would have
5 to be handled on a campaign basis. In other words, it would
6 be a decidedly off-normal event, it would require some sort
7 of major undertaking in order to handle the repairs.

8 BULLEN: Bullen, Board. Along those lines, does it
9 drive you to one of the three enhanced access alternatives as
10 you look at that? I mean, as you look at the upset events
11 during emplacement, if I have an exposed trench without a
12 cover on it and for some reason I've had ground support
13 failure so I can't get the cover on there, then I'm really
14 limited with respect to what I can send into the drift,
15 aren't I?

16 SNELL: I suppose so. I have not really thought through
17 what kind of combination of accidents and circumstances as
18 you just described might occur.

19 BULLEN: Yes. Bullen, Board, again. I guess in
20 evaluating those you might want to look at what you think the
21 off-normal scenarios might be and that might help you in your
22 selection of the alternatives to carry forward.

23 SNELL: Yes. So far we've defined them as a problem
24 with the handling of the waste package. In other words, we
25 drop it or it tilts or there's some malfunction with the

1 placement of the waste package in the drift. Another event
2 is some difficulty with the transporter, comes off the rails
3 or there's a rail problem which keeps the transporter from
4 moving as it should, or some power problem on the
5 transporter, or a minor, emphasize minor, ground support
6 problem or some kind of localized water leakage, something of
7 that nature for which repairs or fixes would be relatively
8 minimal.

9 NELSON: Carl Di Bella?

10 DI BELLA: Bob, frankly, I'm a bit surprised that
11 something like horizontal borehole or horizontal alcove
12 alternative didn't come up. And I assume it did come up in
13 the deliberations of your group and for some reason it was
14 rejected. Could you explain what that--if it did come up
15 what that rationale was?

16 DULIN: The borehole concept requires a significant--I
17 think it's like a fourfold or more increase in the number of
18 waste packages to be handled, and that was one of our key
19 considerations. We're talking 5 PWR assembly waste package.
20 I think we could get up to 12 if we aged it. But basically
21 we had a large increase in the number of waste packages. It
22 was definitely a thing that caused us not to consider that
23 further.

24 The alcove is the one you asked?

25 DI BELLA: Horizontal alcove, yes.

1 DULIN: Horizontal alcove and this short cross drift
2 were basically two items that did the same kind of function.
3 You basically isolated a part of the waste stream into a
4 smaller area and allowed the access about the same way. So
5 it really worked kind of commensurate type emplacement modes.
6 So we chose the short cross drift.

7 NELSON: And following up on that short cross drift,
8 what it did was I remember Chris Whipple, who's in the
9 audience and will probably raise this issue again, introduces
10 something which occurs to me really strikes at the heart of
11 Defense-in-Depth, which is providing a connectivity between
12 drifts that really didn't exist before. And so I was sort of
13 surprised to see that come through as a connected herringbone
14 arrangement. Was there consideration about that or do you
15 think there needs to be?

16 DULIN: As I recall, that comment was made at the end of
17 the Friday workshop, and--

18 NELSON: Yes.

19 DULIN: --so these represent what we did by the end of
20 Friday.

21 NELSON: I know, but it's fair game to talk about what's
22 happened since.

23 DULIN: Well, I can tell you that the short cross drift
24 doesn't look like something we're going to carry forward into
25 the actual scrubbed EDA's.

1 NELSON: Well, I always thought of the short cross drift
2 as sort of like a larger horizontal borehole.

3 DULIN: Yes.

4 NELSON: You just made it so large that--

5 DULIN: They're somewhat similar, yes.

6 NELSON: --it crossed over, you know. So the maybe
7 there's some redeeming features about it that don't need to
8 get thrown out with the wash.

9 DULIN: If you look back in the history of this short
10 cross drift, there actually was a down select to the short
11 cross drift a couple years or three years ago in the history
12 of the program. I'm not really familiar with exactly how
13 that was done, but compared to some other emplacement modes,
14 this one was a favored mode at one time.

15 NELSON: Any other comments from the Board? Stop?
16 Okay. At that point we are coming right up on 3:00, and so
17 we're on schedule for a 15-minute break, and that's what we
18 shall have now. Reconvene at 3:15.

19 (Whereupon, a break was taken.)

20 NELSON: Okay, we are reconvened as a meeting of the
21 Panel on the repository, and now we've got a 30-minute
22 presentation by Dick Snell and Kevin, which Kevin is--Dick
23 will answer questions and Kevin will make the presentation?

24 COPPERSMITH: Exactly, that sounds great.

25 NELSON: Okay, sounds good.

1 COPPERSMITH: Proper division of labor.

2 NELSON: And we've seen these two people earlier today,
3 and so we don't need to introduce them again.

4 Kevin, it's yours.

5 COPPERSMITH: Okay.

6 NELSON: See, we keep having these examples of Defense-
7 in-Depth, don't we?

8 COPPERSMITH: I think it's actually better example of
9 the KISS principle, we're keeping it simple and stupid and
10 using the old-fashioned overhead projectors.

11 I'm going to talk about the Phase 2 process, what
12 is envisioned, what will happen over the next few weeks. And
13 I should remind everyone that since Phase 1 ended at midnight
14 on that Friday that Phase 2 has begun. So we had a week of
15 Phase 2, and I will refer a little bit to what has gone on in
16 this process. There's no rest for the wicked, so we have
17 continued to forge ahead with this process.

18 The steps I'm going to talk about are these
19 (indicating). Now, the first is refining the evaluation
20 criteria for Phase 2. Secondly, strengthening and specifying
21 the EDA's. This is to in light of these evaluation criteria
22 make sure that our enhanced design alternatives have a high
23 probability of success as we go through the second phase
24 analysis. Thirdly, evaluating the EDA's against those
25 criteria, ranking them against each criterion, and

1 recommending a design, with possible options, as you've
2 heard, and of course documenting the process.

3 In terms of terminology, as I understand it, the
4 Management & Operations contractor makes a design
5 recommendation and DOE makes a design selection. So I'll
6 talk about both of those.

7 Actually, we had a tag team match where I end with
8 the discussions of the recommendation, Rick Craun on
9 selection, and I think Paul Harrington will be sitting in for
10 Rick on that.

11 HARRINGTON: Yes.

12 COPPERSMITH: Let me talk first about the Phase 2
13 evaluation criteria. We referred to them a little bit in the
14 earlier discussions. We've divided these into two types of
15 criteria. The first we're calling screening criteria. These
16 are criteria that we would expect any of our enhanced design
17 alternatives to meet. And I'll go through what they are.
18 First is to meet the 10,000-year peak dose rate. We're using
19 an anticipated regulatory level of 25 mrems per year. Again,
20 this is the 10,000-year performance measure. Defense-in-
21 Depth, again, for 10,000 years following the procedure that
22 Dennis Richardson talked about this morning, we expect any
23 EDA to go through that process and be able to stay below the
24 25 mrems per year. And finally, environmental effects, no
25 unacceptable environmental effects. This would be relative

1 to things like drinking water standards and so on.

2 These criteria, again, screens would I think
3 provide an opportunity to do the analysis and to see how they
4 perform, but they are minimum level criteria. Just passing
5 through this screen would not in my mind assure success of
6 these designs in the subsequent evaluation.

7 In terms of actual evaluations, once they have
8 survived the screen, these are the evaluation criteria that
9 we're looking at in that time period. The first overall
10 we're calling "Safety/License Probability". This is a series
11 of issues that we've touched on, but let me explain some of
12 them to you.

13 The first would be design margin, and the concept
14 here is basically the idea that the performance of a
15 particular design is less than let's say the 10,000-year
16 limit of 25 mrems per year. We want to take into account how
17 much less, how much better does it do than that criterion.
18 And the idea is that there is a margin, then, say two or
19 three orders of magnitude potentially, better than that
20 standard. And this would be an opportunity to look at that
21 difference between the standard and how well this design
22 would actually do.

23 Likewise the degree of Defense-in-Depth. This is
24 kind of the idea that well, if we have--do we have one
25 barrier to--if we move that barrier we have an opportunity to

1 see how it would perform. What about if we have additional
2 barriers? What if in fact when we move or neutralize a
3 barrier there's very little change. These are differences
4 that are actually a degree of Defense-in-Depth that we can
5 take into account in the Phase 2 evaluation.

6 Very important aspect that we've talked about I
7 think throughout the course of the day at one time or another
8 is we need to now look at the uncertainties in postclosure
9 performance. All of the analyses that we've talked about for
10 10,000-year and for longer time periods performance are
11 central estimate types of evaluations. There's
12 uncertainties, not only those that are captured within the
13 present TSPA, but uncertainties that exist in just our basic
14 understanding of processes that also need to be taken into
15 consideration. If, for example, these uncertainties in
16 postclosure performance are such that they are significant,
17 they're large and they're irreducible for a particular
18 design, that's different from the opposite case where they're
19 manageable, they're relatively small, or even reducible in
20 the time frame, let's say, of LA. So this is a chance to
21 look at those uncertainties. These are uncertainties in the
22 natural system as well as in the engineered barrier system.

23 Another evaluation or part of this criterion is
24 looking at performance beyond 10,000 years out to a peak dose
25 rate, let's say within a million years type of evaluation.

1 So this is the chance and this is the place where
2 we explicitly consider longer term performance. This allows
3 us to make it a separation between a design that does very
4 well for 10,000 years and then we get a large increase in
5 peak dose versus one that maintains a long-term performance
6 over hundreds of thousands of years.

7 And finally, the aspects of engineering acceptance.
8 These are the same ones that--basically the same issues that
9 were covered in the Phase 1 criteria will be considered as
10 well.

11 So that's the first criterion.

12 In Cost and Schedule we're looking at more than we
13 did in Phase 1. We're looking at the time and costs
14 associated with several phases of the operation: site
15 characterization and licensing, construction, operations,
16 monitoring and closure. We'll also in this process be
17 looking at issues like the annual funding profile or net
18 present value costs so we get some realistic view of funding
19 over a time period rather than just total costs as was done
20 in Phase 1.

21 Construction, Operations and Maintenance is very
22 similar to the Phase 1 evaluation. I won't repeat all of the
23 issues there.

24 But we have a fourth criterion here that is very
25 important in making this evaluation of the enhanced design

1 alternatives, and that's the issue of what's called
2 "flexibility". Is this design capable or in fact easily
3 flexible to handle some other issues, some of them
4 programmatic issues like the need for additional storage
5 capacity, a longer preclosure period, a shorter time period
6 to closure, and so on. Can the design handle these types of
7 potential programmatic changes? Same thing with design
8 changes. Is it potential for this design, for example, to go
9 from essentially a low-temperature design to a high
10 temperature, and vice versa? Does that flexibility exist?

11 And finally, the issue of unanticipated natural
12 features or findings. I have a difficult time using that
13 terminology "unanticipated". If we're in fact able to
14 anticipate at some extent, then we're able to plan for it.
15 But nature always has managed to show us that in fact things
16 can happen maybe at the tail of our distributions and maybe
17 sometime even beyond the tail of our distributions. Can the
18 design handle that? Is it the type that has the flexibility
19 of saying, for example, if flux rates are much higher than we
20 had thought before, can it handle that? And so on. This is
21 the type of flexibility that we're talking about here.

22 So these are the criteria that we're looking at,
23 what are we going to do with the EDA's that came out of the
24 workshop? Well, the process has already been done, and
25 that's what I'll call strengthening and specifying the

1 enhanced design alternatives. What the engineers and the
2 performance assessment and cost estimators and everyone need
3 in Phase 2 is a set of designs. Again, they're all design
4 concepts, but they're sufficiently specified that they can in
5 fact tie a cost to them or do performance calculations and so
6 on. So we need a level of specification that allows for that
7 to happen without in fact getting into any type of detailed
8 design.

9 We want to strengthen them so that in fact when we
10 go into Phase 2 none of them have any significant weaknesses.
11 We looked at the designs that were discussed previously, the
12 eight EDA's that came out of the workshop. We want to look
13 at those and make sure that there are no parts of those that
14 will do particularly poorly relative to our Phase 2 criteria.
15 In other words, some of them that might have difficulty in
16 licensability or are very expensive or have difficulties in
17 other aspects of their design. So the strengthening process
18 is really designed to make sure that we don't put something
19 into Phase 2 that we know is not going to do well. We'd like
20 to eliminate those or strengthen them at this point. So
21 we're calling that basically the process of high grading or
22 cherry picking to basically get the best aspects of those
23 eight designs that you heard about.

24 This is the process of making that comparison.
25 We're strengthening the weaker elements and then specifying

1 them sufficiently for analysis. That's always a difficult
2 process because we need to in fact make some assumptions
3 about their anticipated behavior and how they would actually
4 operate.

5 The evaluation will occur after that, and this is
6 actually the process of doing calculations and engineering
7 analyses to address the criteria. Very similar to Phase 1
8 where the lead design engineers were responsible for that.
9 From a procedural point of view, the way we're going to be
10 going through this will be there will be a lead for each one
11 of the enhanced design alternatives, a lead design engineer,
12 there will be also a lead from a member of the core team for
13 each one of the EDA's to help shepherd that process through.
14 We also will have what are called curatorial leads. For
15 each one of the evaluation criteria, there will be an
16 individual who is responsible for making sure that in fact
17 that criterion is consistently applied design to design. We
18 need to go through this process as clearly and consistently
19 as we can and document the steps along the way.

20 So calculation, engineering analyses that will
21 undoubtedly keep Rob Howard and others busy, cost estimators
22 and others as well. We'll be using a specific design. In
23 fact, they have to have some design that they can evaluate.
24 But we leave open the latitude to optimize some of these
25 design attributes. For example, in the analyses that Carl,

1 Bob and Jim talked about, we did some preliminary analysis,
2 and in some cases real-time analyses, during the course of
3 the workshop to look at, for example, the benefits for low-
4 temperature design if we do 50 years of aging and do this
5 type of areal mass loading and this type of layout, what will
6 be the impact in terms of the drift wall temperature. and
7 calculations were done in real-time to help us with that.
8 Clearly, when we go back and look at it more specifically,
9 that 50 years of aging might become 40, and some other
10 aspects may change. So we leave that latitude to optimize
11 those designs in Phase 2 such that it will work better. The
12 temperature goals, for example, and other goals that were
13 discussed will help that process. But we want to allow the
14 engineers to do their engineering and to try to optimize
15 those designs. So there is latitude in the second phase to
16 revise and refine those as appropriate as they move forward.

17 The summary and documentation of each EDA, of
18 course, is going to be very important. This will include the
19 engineering analyses and basically the evaluation against all
20 of the criteria.

21 The final step in all of this is one of ranking and
22 evaluation. This process right now as we see it will involve
23 looking at the evaluation criteria. If, for example--this is
24 just shown for example--we have Designs A, B, C and D and it
25 looks like it would be a useful tool at this point to look at

1 how they rank relative to each of these evaluation criteria,
2 how are they coming out relative to those criteria. As Dick
3 said, if the world were perfect and stochastic dominance
4 holds Chris Whipple, we in fact will see that one design, B,
5 will do well across all four. I think Chris and Tom Cotton
6 and others who have looked at this have said that stochastic
7 dominance never works and in the real world we'll be trading
8 off issues of this one's the cheapest and this one gives us
9 better performance but it's more expensive, and so on. So we
10 expect those types of differences to occur throughout this
11 process.

12 Now, going from this process of having a set of
13 ranked designs against the criteria to a selection of a
14 single criterion is one that obviously involves some of the
15 trade-offs between these criteria, and that's where there
16 will be interaction and involvement of both the M&O and DOE
17 in the process. A group called the License Application
18 Design Integration Group will be integral in helping to
19 assure that that communication as we talk about the trade-
20 offs among these different criteria, and Paul will talk about
21 that in just a minute.

22 Let me just show the overall timeline. If there's
23 anyone here who forgets that in fact all of this is tied to a
24 timeline, let me just remind everyone. We're in the process
25 of developing these EDA's and evaluation criteria and

1 applying them. We will have a workshop in the first week of
2 March to go through the evaluations that have been done up to
3 that point and the ranking that will come out of those
4 evaluations. And then we go into a process of documentation
5 and review that will end at the end of May. So this is the
6 conclusion of our Phase 2 process.

7 The conclusions, the things that we're basically
8 going to do and have begun to do, the evaluation criteria are
9 being refined. I went through those. There will still be,
10 I'm sure, some minor modifications to occur before they're
11 applied. We'll have EDA's that have a high potential for
12 success, we'll have high graded the EDA's that we have now
13 and will carry forward.

14 One thing I want to impress is the fact that we are
15 looking for a diverse set of designs. Diversity has
16 continued to be an important part of this all the way
17 throughout. When we started after the first breakouts, we
18 had 23 designs and we worked it down to 8 by the end of the
19 workshop. We get to a smaller number now. We still want to
20 look at diverse designs. We still want to have an
21 opportunity to see how different design concepts would work
22 rather than focusing in on just one or two. So we are giving
23 high regard to the concept of diversity as we go through the
24 analysis.

25 The detailed evaluations will go through that March

1 1 to 5 workshop. It doesn't end prior to the workshop. For
2 anyone who has witnessed this process, we are working
3 continuously, even in workshops, to develop decisions. So I
4 anticipate that that decision-making process will go right
5 through that workshop. The EDA's will be ranked by
6 criterion, then the design recommendation will be made that
7 considers all of the criteria. And I think Paul will give--

8 HARRINGTON: Yes.

9 COPPERSMITH: --a wrap-up of the overall decision
10 process using the License Application Design Integration
11 Group. But I'll stop here and field questions.

12 NELSON: Is it more logical for you to make your
13 comments now and then to open up questions?

14 HARRINGTON: That would be fine, it's fairly short.

15 NELSON: Why don't you do that?

16 HARRINGTON: Kevin's already--

17 NELSON: That would be good. I'm not sure I'm going to
18 introduce you correctly, but Paul Harrington--

19 HARRINGTON: Well, actually, I wrote something out, if
20 you'd like.

21 NELSON: Good job. Paul Harrington was in the
22 commercial nuclear industry for 17 years, got his degrees
23 from the University of California-San Diego, at DOE for 7
24 years, and past was at Rocky Flats in engineering as division
25 acting director, and he's a Yucca Mountain line organization

1 engineering lead. Does that make sense? And this is not
2 Rick Craun.

3 HARRINGTON: I'm not Rick. Unfortunately, I think I
4 gave Rick what has caused him not to be here, though. Oh,
5 well.

6 We have wrestled for some time with what is the
7 result of this whole alternative design exercise look like
8 and what does the DOE do with it. We have developed a number
9 of evaluation criteria over the past several months, we have
10 scrubbed those down, but we still need to close on just what
11 criteria we will use for the final evaluation for SR design,
12 what the relative merits of that are. That's not something
13 that an individual or small group can do by themselves. It
14 has not just project but program implementations.

15 So we decided to take a similar approach to what we
16 had done during the VA to help address policy issues that
17 came up. There we had created a Viability Assessment
18 Integration Group. We've done the same thing for the license
19 application design, created an integration group. The
20 members of that include Steve Brocoum, he's the chairman of
21 it, Dick Spence from the DOE line organization, Office of
22 Project Engineering, Dan Wilkins, Jack Bailey, Rick Craun,
23 myself, Jean Younker, Dick Snell. And from the MTS we have
24 Bob Fish from the engineering organization and Mike Kline
25 from the regulatory organization, and Harris Greenburg is the

1 secretary. So it's fairly broad based, encompassing DOE, M&O
2 and MTS.

3 What we want to do is be a resolution process for
4 the major technical issues that come out of the LADS process.
5 As we talked earlier, that would include the relative
6 criteria, also give a methodology for providing issues back
7 to headquarters.

8 Our product is an M&O document that gets delivered
9 to the DOE on April 15th, as Rick said. The DOE has to
10 review that and agree with that. The level to deliverable is
11 a DOE project to program deliverable. So the DOE is heavily
12 involved in this ongoing LADS effort. The workshop was an
13 M&O workshop, but the DOE needs to own the process and the
14 results.

15 These are some examples of issues that have been
16 raised. Gee, unfortunately, I was out sick for the first
17 meeting, so the waste package and cladding treatment I can't
18 speak to very well. There was a decision made and guidance
19 provided to the LADS Team on those, though, as to how to
20 treat them in the LADS process. The EDA ranking, as Kevin
21 discussed a moment ago, is something that the LADS Team will
22 provide guidance to the--or the LADIG will provide guidance
23 to the LADS Team as to how to treat that in the report.
24 There's been several approaches that we could have taken to
25 the report. Is it a very strict rank ordered here is number

1 one, two, three, etc., or is it something that is a little
2 more fluid, here are groupings, here are the various
3 approaches to design solutions that we looked at, the
4 relative merits of those and how they stack up given the
5 criteria that we've applied to them. We expect this product
6 will be more toward the latter than the former.

7 This is an M&O recommendation to the DOE, but as
8 the last line says, we need to approve it and accept it.
9 This, too, is work in progress. The LADIG team has met
10 twice. We still have a number of issues that we will need to
11 deal with.

12 Questions to Kevin and myself?

13 NELSON: Your report that's coming out on April 15th is
14 going to be the M&O recommend report?

15 HARRINGTON: Yes, it's one LADS report that actually
16 goes into M&O internal review in mid-March, makes the cycle
17 through the M&O corporation, then delivery to the DOE is
18 April 15th as a Level 3 deliverable. The DOE has a month to
19 review it, comment on it, and then the M&O has about two
20 weeks to incorporate those comments. And May 28th is the
21 delivery of that report from Russ Dyer to Lake Barrett.

22 NELSON: Okay. Thank you. John?

23 ARENDR: On, Kevin, your View Graph Number 7--

24 NELSON: It's John Arendt, Board.

25 ARENDR: --your goal is to carry strong EDA's into Phase

1 2 with no significant weaknesses. And then your third bullet
2 is strengthen weaker elements. I'm wondering why waste time
3 --if there are significant weaknesses in the eight that you
4 have selected, why spend time in strengthening them? Is
5 eight a magic number or could you weed it down to four and
6 maybe do better if you spend time with four? I'm just
7 wondering what's your rationale for that.

8 COPPERSMITH: This is CopperSmith, M&O. I would say
9 that in fact, no, there is no magic. We've done research and
10 it turns out that there have been successful studies that had
11 more than eight alternatives, so we're assuming that there is
12 no magic in the number 8. But what we're saying is, when we
13 look at those that came out, are they in fact--do they have a
14 single weakness such that that could be strengthened and the
15 design goes forward, or do we instead say, "This just isn't
16 going to fly on a number of counts," and therefore we put a
17 halt to that particular EDA and move on to others.

18 I would hope, and my goal in being the facilitator
19 here, is that we can get to a minimal set that maintains
20 diversity. Those that have to do a number of analyses after
21 would sorely love to see a few designs carried into Phase 2.
22 But I think we need the diversity. So there's a dynamic
23 back and forth. We had said that we wanted a goal of five to
24 ten to carry into Phase 2. If we can get closer to five than
25 to ten, I think that would be excellent.

1 NELSON: Let me just ask, what happens after May 28th,
2 what's the rest of the good news on the schedule?

3 HARRINGTON: That's one of the things that the LADIG
4 Team needs to work out with headquarters. And what happens
5 is the product, the report, goes back to headquarters for
6 review and acceptance by the program. But we need to close
7 with them on exactly what form that will take.

8 The way the acceptance criteria were written for
9 the report, it's basically a single recommendation. As we're
10 in this process, we're learning that we may not have a
11 technical basis for making a down select to a single design.
12 So that's one of the things that we need to close on with
13 them.

14 NELSON: Bullen.

15 BULLEN: Bullen, Board, to both Kevin and to Paul. I'll
16 reiterate the question I asked this morning, which was the
17 weighting of the criteria that you use, and maybe more
18 specifically, how are you going to weight it and who finally
19 decides and in what time frame will this all be done? Now,
20 the straw man that you put up was essentially an alphabetic
21 weighting which, you know, it looks like we get a C average
22 and we'll probably pass. But I guess the question that I
23 have is that there might be a little more emphasis on safety
24 and less on cost or more on manufacturability and less on
25 flexibility, or how do you decide, I guess is the key

1 question, how are you going to weight that? Right now it
2 looks even, so--

3 COPPERSMITH: Okay, let me start--again, Coppersmith. I
4 can't say it as fast as "Bullen, Board," but this is
5 Coppersmith, LADS Team, this time. "Bullen, Board," boy,
6 that has a nice ring to it.

7 Number one, what's showing on here is that A, B, C
8 and D are different designs, okay, so that would be EDA
9 Number 1, Number 2 and Number 3, okay. And as we rank them--
10 again, these are just ranked from first through fourth for
11 each of these criteria--those would be relative to the
12 evaluation criteria that I discussed. Again, that doesn't
13 get to the heart of your next question is, okay, at some
14 point we have to look at the trade-offs between flexibility
15 versus cost, etc. And that evaluation is one that we intend
16 to use the LADIG Group as the vehicle for making those trade-
17 offs, because it represents M&O management and DOE management
18 in going through the process.

19 HARRINGTON: Harrington, DOE. I'll infer from your
20 question that you're almost looking for something that's a
21 formula that you can plunk in and say, "I will assign this
22 particular value to this set of criteria." I think that's
23 one of the reasons that we haven't been able to do that yet,
24 it doesn't really lend itself to something so strictly
25 graded. If I misinterpreted what you were saying--

1 BULLEN: No, I would love to have that, but I know I'm
2 not going to get it.

3 HARRINGTON: Okay.

4 BULLEN: I guess--this is Bullen, Board, again--the key
5 here is that we as a board have to understand how you
6 selected what you finally chose to carry forward and why you
7 didn't select the others. And maybe it's indicative of my
8 experiences in the past working with your organization that I
9 don't always get that answer until after the decision is
10 made, and I'd really like to know that before the decision is
11 made this time because this appears to be a very critical
12 decision with respect to the long-term success of the
13 program.

14 HARRINGTON: I understand.

15 NELSON: Bill Barnard.

16 BARNARD: Barnard, Board Staff. This morning both Dick
17 Snell and Kevin Coppersmith provided a list of eight design
18 alternatives. I was wondering if you could tell me how many
19 of the eight qualify as high temperature and how many low
20 temperature?

21 COPPERSMITH: This is Coppersmith. Number one, I'd just
22 like to make the point that I think the designation of design
23 alternatives and design features was a very useful tool for
24 basically dividing up the work in Phase 1 so that the
25 analyses, the engineering analyses as well as the evaluation

1 against the criteria could be accomplished.

2 When we went into the workshop, the first three
3 days were devoted to presentations of those analyses, what
4 had been done, how they had evaluated, what confidence was
5 associated with that evaluation, and so on. And I think from
6 that point on basically the handcuffs were removed. If the
7 teams wanted to combine, mix and match various alternatives,
8 they could do that. If they wanted to choose an alternative
9 that was midway between a high temperature or a low, for
10 example, they were free to do that as well. So I think the
11 designation, or being able to map back to those design
12 alternatives, loses some value.

13 I should say, though, that the end product of the
14 EDA's and the high graded EDA's that will be coming from that
15 will maintain a diversity along the line of high temperature
16 to low temperature. We see that as integral to the concept
17 of diversity, that at least along that axis we want to see a
18 diversity in design concepts so that we're able to evaluate
19 those in Phase 2. So that will occur in Phase 2 for sure.

20 HARRINGTON: Harrington, DOE. The question was of the
21 eight how many were high temperature and how many were low
22 temperature and how many were enhanced access?

23 BARNARD: Well, enhanced should fall under either high
24 or low according to your definitions for high and low,
25 shouldn't they?

1 HARRINGTON: That's where we took it. Just as a
2 straight scrub, we had said there were 23 initially, we
3 scrubbed that down to 8, 3 of those ended up coming from the
4 high-temperature group, 2 of them from the low-temperature
5 group, and 3 of them from the enhanced access group. But in
6 looking at that, as we said earlier, the enhanced access
7 features could really be applied to either a high or a low or
8 something else. That's why Kevin was saying that the
9 consideration of them as one versus another is becoming less
10 important to us. But the source of the 8 was the 3, 3 and 2.

11 NELSON: Richard?

12 PARIZEK: Yes, Parizek, Board. It's on Rich Craun's
13 last page, page 3, it's criteria evolution for post-10K year
14 performance. Can you elaborate on what's involved there?

15 HARRINGTON: Yes, we had talked to--this is Harrington
16 again, DOE--we had talked about how long should we be
17 evaluating performance. If the performance standard period
18 does turn out to be 10,000 years, how long should the project
19 be evaluating performance. Well, that was that discussion.

20 PARIZEK: That way you drop off all of the analyses
21 after that period. Because if it goes to a million years,
22 we're all in trouble it seems like. I mean, from all of the
23 performance standards, say 25 mrems per year, in a million
24 years you're in trouble on all the plots that we were shown
25 earlier, TSPA, VA shows that, and so on. So if that ends up

1 being a requirement, what kind of design options do we have
2 available to us?

3 HARRINGTON: Well, no, we weren't saying, or I wasn't
4 trying to say, that we would take the 10,000-year standard
5 criteria and apply that to a million years, but rather how
6 long would you run your PA's and look at whatever the peak
7 release is.

8 PARIZEK: You'd like to stop at 10,000 years, but I say
9 if you had to run to a million, it doesn't look good.

10 HARRINGTON: Well, actually, at the LADIG meeting last
11 Friday we decided we had had a 100,000-year period in there
12 at the start of the discussion, and at the end of the
13 discussion had decided to move it off to a million years, if
14 I remember the discussion right.

15 Secretary, did I get that right?

16 (No audible response.)

17 HARRINGTON: Okay. So we're back to looking at a period
18 of a million years to see what sort of releases we get over
19 that rather than truncating at 100,000 or something less.

20 NELSON: Di Bella.

21 DI BELLA: Carl Di Bella, Staff. I know that ever since
22 the site characterization plan was issued, perhaps before
23 also, you've tried to maintain close touch with NRC's
24 thinking and expectations to the extent that you can
25 interpret them, and you do that by way of Appendix 7

1 meetings, by technical exchanges, by management meetings, and
2 so forth. But over the years I've noticed that most of this
3 seems to be aimed at long-term performance, and I've seen
4 relatively little communication in the preclosure area,
5 things like performance confirmation expectations,
6 expectations for how MSHA and OSHA rules are to be followed,
7 other worker safety rules, and so forth. Is it just that I
8 haven't noticed this or do you feel really--you understand
9 pretty well what it is they're going to expect in this area
10 and you don't need to have the communications?

11 HARRINGTON: Harrington, DOE. With respect to some
12 features, I think we have been having a lot of dialogue with
13 the NRC for preclosure issues. DBE work particularly comes
14 to mind. We've had a number of Appendix 7 and technical
15 exchanges with them to try and ensure that we have a mutual
16 understanding of what's expected there. Performance
17 confirmation, it's good you used that example because that
18 came up in the workshop last week. One of the NRC staff who
19 was there suggested that we may be taking a different
20 perspective, possibly more comprehensive, than they were
21 looking for. So we took an action out of that meeting to
22 schedule a follow-on meeting with them to try and close on
23 what our relative expectations for the performance
24 confirmation are.

25 Criticality, certainly we've had a lot of

1 discussions with them pre- and postclosure. We have just
2 sent in a topical report for review on that. In summary,
3 we've had quite a bit of preclosure NRC interaction, but
4 there's more to be done there.

5 NELSON: Leon.

6 REITER: Leon Reiter, Staff. During the day we've heard
7 the application of TSPA to problems such as Defense-in-Depth,
8 and Rob Howard talked about it, people have alluded to that.
9 And I was wondering whether--but of course TSPA is based on
10 a range of assumed models and assumed ranges of
11 uncertainties. And of course particularly important we come
12 based on expected values. I wonder if there's any attempt,
13 or systematic attempt, to look at any conclusion that you
14 draw and say to what extent is dependent upon certain models
15 or assumptions or assumed ranges of uncertainty, and
16 therefore to what extent do we expect this to be a robust
17 conclusion or something that might change as our knowledge
18 changes.

19 COPPERSMITH: Paul, do you want to answer that first? I
20 have some comments.

21 HARRINGTON: You can go ahead.

22 COPPERSMITH: Okay, let me make a comment relative to
23 the workshop as an example of the consideration of those
24 issues. I was impressed by the fact that when we had
25 discussions, the first three days we had the lead design

1 engineers talk about their evaluations they had made of say
2 the particular design feature and walk through the evaluation
3 relative to the licenseability and engineering acceptance and
4 so on. And when we came to the discussions of its
5 representation or effect on performance, we had both the lead
6 design engineer talk about how the feature would work but
7 also had PA people stand up and talk about how they were able
8 to capture it. And I think that in the course of those
9 discussions, I think we're very frank and open. The
10 uncertainties associated with both sides of how it's
11 represented or how I think this will operate, how I've been
12 able to capture it in the performance assessment, really open
13 the door to areas where in fact perhaps the models do not
14 capture a range of processes or the analyses to accomplish
15 this are simplified.

16 Rob Howard, for example, on each evaluation for
17 each feature and each alternative, his first side was,
18 "Here's our assumptions, this is what we assume," so that
19 everyone can see what it is that was assumed to be able to
20 carry out this calculation. And there were a lot of
21 discussions about that, "Gee, that assumption may not be
22 correct." But it was made very clear how these were carried
23 out.

24 So the goal, I think, from the standpoint of the
25 analysis or the evaluation, is to develop these EDA's in

1 light of not only the calculated results and the insights
2 that we might get but really those true uncertainties and our
3 ability to capture what this feature might mean in the short
4 term or uncertainties that exist now and might exist in the
5 next couple of years so that we'll have our eyes open when we
6 deal with this, we want to use this feature in our design.
7 Its performance enhancement characteristics might be largely
8 a function of how it was evaluated, and there might be
9 significant uncertainties in that.

10 NELSON: Did you want to add something, Paul?

11 HARRINGTON: No, I had the some thought of that was
12 really the fundamental tenet, or one of them, of the whole
13 workshop, was what is the performance basis of these various
14 features. That's what the PA folks had been looking at prior
15 to the workshop and were able to bring in discussions for
16 those that were relevant. I mean, there were a few things,
17 like surface facility, staging that's not really a PA issue.
18 But that was inherent in the whole process.

19 SNELL: Dick Snell. I might add a comment or two.
20 Before we complete this process, that is through the end of
21 May, a clear understanding of how PA portrays the designs
22 obviously has to be available. And there are several things
23 that will pertain.

24 For one thing, the PA model as it's currently
25 constructed has a number of elements. Rob Howard covered

1 them in his presentation. But some of the elements in the
2 current PA models are not discriminators with regard to
3 various designs. That is, the PA portrays some of the
4 behavior of the site, for example, which would be the same
5 regardless of which of the alternatives are selected. So
6 that's important from the standpoint of predicting overall
7 repository performance, but less important with regard to
8 discriminating among alternatives that are available to us.
9 We need a clear separation of which ones are big influences
10 on design and which were not.

11 When you go to the ones that portray designs, while
12 this isn't universally true and we'll have to review it very
13 carefully before we finish, generally speaking, in the PA
14 models where you have an element, a model element in PA,
15 which portrays the design or the enhanced design alternatives
16 that we're currently considering and there are significant
17 uncertainties with regard to how the modeling should be
18 conducted, PA has generally opted for what I would call a
19 conservative assumption in the model.

20 And the uncertainties that we're dealing with
21 probably fall into two categories. One category would be
22 uncertainties where we have a pretty good understanding of
23 directionally what could happen to us and therefore we're
24 able to make a conservative assumption. The other kind of
25 uncertainty would be where we simply don't have a good

1 fundamental understanding of an item. And the uncertainties
2 could throw us either way, and it's much more difficult to
3 select a bounding or a conservative consumption. We'll have
4 to understand both.

5 I think the high percentage--and Rob can correct me
6 or Bob Andrews can if I'm wrong--but in most cases they've
7 selected one that's on the conservative side. We've got a
8 reasonable understanding of the process, but a less well
9 defined understanding of just how the process may move when,
10 again, we've picked a conservative assumption.

11 I think one of the challenges we'll have is that in
12 looking at the designs we'll need to understand how much of
13 that conservatism in the PA models we wish to carry forward,
14 because they represent time, cost and other resource
15 commitments for us. And also we'll have to understand which
16 of those are most important or most beneficial to us in
17 understanding designs and in selecting designs. We don't
18 want to spend what time and resource we have on the elements
19 that are not particularly productive for us. We do want to
20 focus on those where we think there's substantial benefit to
21 further attention.

22 So all of those things I think are going to be
23 things that we're going to have to address over the next two
24 to three months. Again, clearly a challenge, but all things
25 considered, I think we're in a fairly reasonable position

1 right now.

2 NELSON: Final questions?

3 (No audible response.)

4 NELSON: Okay. Thank you, Paul, and thank you, Kevin.

5 We're to the point in the agenda where we're
6 looking towards a roundtable discussion. And Dr. Tor Brekke
7 has indicated to me that since he hasn't been able to hear
8 most of the discussions presented here today that he'd rather
9 not be a part of the roundtable. But I would like to invite
10 Chris Whipple to come up and join us and--as one of our
11 observers--Russ, what did you have in mind? You have to come
12 up and do it.

13 (Whereupon, there was casual conversation regarding
14 setup for the roundtable.)

15 NELSON: Chris Whipple, I do want to introduce him to
16 you. Chris is an employee of ICF Kaiser Engineers. He's the
17 chair of the Performance Assessment Peer Review Panel that
18 has had quite a long standing involvement with the project,
19 and most recently has taken on the additional responsibility
20 of being a member of the EDA Independent Review Team, which
21 has been doing quite a bit of intense work. So he sat in on
22 at least some of the days of the workshop that we've been
23 referring to throughout here. So we've invited him to make
24 some comments that he's pulled together as he wishes.

25 And then I'll turn it over to Dan Bullen to whip

1 you all into shape.

2 BULLEN: Chris, you want to go ahead?

3 WHIPPLE: All right, thanks, Dan, thanks, Priscilla.

4 As Priscilla mentioned, I was part of a seven-
5 member--there's so many acronyms running around for this
6 activity that one can't keep up. I think we were called the
7 Alternatives Evaluation Review Group, not to be confused with
8 the Enhanced Alternatives Design and LADS and LADIG and so
9 forth. There were seven of us. Wendell Weart is here today,
10 he was a member of that panel as well.

11 And our initial involvement was a one-day meeting
12 the middle of December to go over the proposed criteria for
13 this activity, which Kevin presented to us. And we basically
14 drew heavily on what Kevin had presented and we did a little
15 I like to think simplifying and rearranging from the items on
16 his list. And I think we brought to the front shop a little
17 more in what was proposed, the question of the licenseability
18 of the design from both an operations point of view and
19 postclosure, less reliance on fundamental measures of
20 performance, such as dose and such things, under the
21 presumption that the EPA and NRC are capable of doing their
22 jobs and that DOE doesn't need to do anything that might be
23 interpreted as kind of regulating itself or auditing itself.
24 So that seemed to us to be kind of a more focused question.
25 Can it be licensed, is a key one. And then the issue of

1 flexibility, which we I think as a group all felt was a very
2 favorable aspect to consider.

3 What we had in mind were not only how the
4 understanding of the site might change in the future, and
5 certainly it has in the past several years, but also we have
6 to recognize that the final standards that will apply to the
7 repository are not yet set. And design alternatives that
8 give you a wider range of likelihood of being licensable
9 across an unknown standard was seen as a virtue in this
10 activity.

11 I might mention, my own perspective, not the
12 panel's, is that this activity is, while it's undergoing a
13 terribly compressed schedule--and I admire how much work has
14 been done in so short a time--I think the reasons for it are
15 fairly clear. It's been perhaps three or four years since
16 the estimates of the infiltration rate through the mountains
17 have started to rise. And as they started to rise, the one
18 design change that's been implemented has been to go with C-
19 22 as the inner liner of the waste package. I've forgotten,
20 it was some corrosion resistant material but less robust than
21 that in its previous design.

22 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: It was A25.

23 WHIPPLE: A25. But in terms of going back and saying,
24 "Now that we think the mountain is wetter than we previously
25 thought, how would we do things differently" is a good

1 question to ask. And the fact that the TSPA/VA is out the
2 door and is an available tool to help dig into that question
3 and it's a much more sophisticated tool than existed in say
4 TSPA 95. Those two things taken together I think make this
5 timely and it's been a very good activity.

6 In terms of the criteria I hear, while we wrote
7 those down, the same list that Kevin presented today of what
8 the decision criteria and drivers would be, in the two-week
9 workshop that I attended I guess three days out of that, what
10 in fact was the driver as far as I could tell was engineering
11 judgment. Could we build it, would it improve things or make
12 them worse? And let's not censor ourselves, let's not throw
13 out alternatives ten minutes after somebody dreams them up
14 because we can fault some detail of them. Let's carry them
15 forward, let it have a chance to be improved by the group,
16 and let's do the hard job of editing in Phase 2. But Phase 1
17 should be kept as the inventive phase of the project. And I
18 think the spirit of the meeting in that sense was remarkable.

19 Candidly, I expected people to be defending the
20 reference design. In fact, the order of the day was, can you
21 beat the reference design, can you improve on it. And it was
22 a really pleasant activity to witness.

23 Anyway, as I mentioned, the criteria were applied
24 in a qualitative sense more than in a quantitative sense. I
25 think all the candidates would pass the 25 mrem at 10,000-

1 year test and that the TSPA against the default projected
2 assumed standard was not a discriminator. But in addition to
3 the TSPA calculations, the organization of the approach was
4 clearly driven by the four attributes that are part of the
5 program strategy. First, to keep water away from the waste;
6 second, to have a durable waste package; third, when the
7 water gets through the waste package, contacts the waste, to
8 have a slow release rate; and then finally, to reduce
9 concentration through retardation, dilution and transport.

10 And I think the project took those four attributes
11 as the starting point for different ideas. For example, my
12 take going in was that there's nothing you can do in an
13 engineering design that would affect the saturated zone. In
14 fact, one of the options that was kicked around along the way
15 was to split the repository into six separate subdivisions so
16 that you spread the stuff out more over the water table and
17 you perhaps enhanced dilution that way and ground water
18 transport. So they were really tackling all four of those
19 approaches.

20 We heard a lot about Defense-in-Depth at the
21 workshop, and it was a--I'll say it was a concept more than a
22 well understood set of procedures to follow. It's not been
23 defined in a licensing process for a repository yet. A
24 number of people in the process have familiarity with it from
25 experiences in the reactor business. And it's worth worrying

1 about, but I have a sense at times that the way the project
2 was interpreting it would not necessarily be the way the NRC
3 would interpret it, but only time will tell. And then of
4 course the final thing is, is it feasible from the practical
5 standpoint of what's the cost schedule and so forth, can we
6 build it and operate it.

7 A couple points before I--I've got a few comments
8 on the three general characters, but to jump to a question
9 Dan has asked a couple times on so how do you optimize based
10 on your criteria, what are the weights you use, how do you
11 figure that? I think that the Phase 2 activity will not
12 start with that question, or at least I hope it won't.
13 There's a different decision rule besides optimization, it's
14 called elimination by aspects, all right. I mean, if I'm
15 going to go buy a new car, I know right off the bat I
16 eliminate all that cost more than X, okay, and so on. I
17 think in this case the first question will be, "Can we
18 license it?" It's a novel idea, but can we prove it will
19 work with reasonable assurance to the NRC? And if the answer
20 is no, then the panel I suspect is going to just that this is
21 not an idea to be carried forward. It may have merit, but if
22 you can't reach reasonable assurance, it's not worth spending
23 a lot of time and money on.

24 So I think there will be some of those. If it
25 requires, you know, a half inch of gold on the outside of the

1 waste package, I think you can rule that out. I mean,
2 there's a lot of bases by which you can eliminate some of the
3 proposals, all right. And I think that Phase 2, how that
4 gets done, will be interesting.

5 Down to the design review. It was interesting how
6 at least to me the people who were simply assigned to one of
7 these three groups became advocates for that design approach.
8 I think just it was kind of a friendly, competitive spirit.
9 Secretly, they may go home and say, "I had to pretend that I
10 liked hot designs when really I'm a cold," and vice versa.
11 But it laid out in very stark terms the fundamental
12 philosophic difference between hot and cold designs. And one
13 of the presentations earlier today, I think Carl's, mentioned
14 that the analyses tends to show similar means, but the
15 uncertainty bands go up with the hot designs.

16 My own concern is that it's worse than that, which
17 is it's not just the uncertainty bands go up, but the ability
18 of the modeling to pass reassurance becomes increasingly in
19 doubt. That is that the sense that we really understand and
20 can model and project the performance of the system under
21 prolonged--you know, 10,000 years at 200 C. What it might do
22 to the materials I think is a very difficult question. And
23 the issue there is not performance, it's acceptable
24 uncertainty in performance. And of course there's no clear
25 guidance on that, but that will be the driver.

1 Conversely, you know, the hot designs have the
2 benefit of requiring fewer waste packages, fewer miles of
3 drift. You can engineer them pretty much to keep the whole
4 place above boiling for 10,000 years. To my surprise, those
5 designs did not come out to be estimated to be any cheaper
6 than the current reference design, even though there were
7 fewer packages and miles of drift. And I guess I don't--you
8 know, intuitively, I would think that miles of drift plus
9 number of waste packages would correlate more with cost. But
10 as someone commented to me at the meeting a week and a half
11 ago, the current design has really been worked over pretty
12 hard from a cost and operations point of view.

13 The third area, the enhanced access, I guess my
14 sense of that was that the reasons you'd want to send some
15 poor sole into a loaded drift were not sufficiently well
16 defined to evaluate the alternative ways of doing that. In
17 thinking through what those reasons might be--Dick listed
18 some today--I guess the one that seemed most reasonable to me
19 was to do something having to do with replacing or fixing
20 failed instrumentation. I mean, you're not going to have
21 somebody go in there and lift a waste can back on its cradle.
22 You're not going to have them spackle the ceiling, I don't
23 think. And I just thought there were probably clever non-
24 human intrusion ways to meet the same ends.

25 And I think the design trade-offs that came out of

1 that enhanced access group were very interesting. Because of
2 the need for shielding for human access, and both built into
3 the waste packages and also applied at the time of entry into
4 a drift, you tended to get extra thick waste packages. In
5 one case I think the design called for, what, 30-inch thick
6 stainless steel?

7 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: 30 centimeters.

8 WHIPPLE: Oh, it was 30 centimeters. Excuse me. I
9 mean, someone at the time said, "Geez, could you weld that?"
10 Of course I don't know the answer to that. But the push was
11 towards lots and lots of metal to absorb gamma.

12 The push in the other two directions, and
13 particularly in the hot repository, was towards more use of
14 corrosion resistant materials. And the trade-off of using a
15 corrosion allowance material as a radiation shield without
16 even a sense of the likelihood that you're going to want to
17 reenter the drifts seem to me to--I must say I was doing a
18 worse job than the rest of the folks at not filtering out the
19 ideas and trying to pick the winners as we went. But I think
20 that was the interesting aspect of how that design objective
21 appeared to change the nature of the waste package design.
22 And then the problem, of course, of making it thick and
23 multiple corrosion layers gets to be cost. So they all
24 interact.

25 All right, with that, let me quit and take

1 questions.

2 BULLEN: Okay. Any questions for Chris Whipple from the
3 Board? Alberto?

4 SAGUES: I guess that the question to Chris may also
5 involve some of the other presenters as well. But I've been
6 reflecting upon all the presentations and upon what you
7 presented, which is a pretty good summary of the main issues
8 that are faced in here, and I was saying if someone were
9 writing the history of the project at some time, 10 years
10 from now, 20 years from now, whatever, would come up saying
11 things such as, "Well, this was a very well structured
12 effort," the one looking at the different alternatives, "very
13 well structured, very well organized, there's no question
14 about it, everything nicely documented." But four months
15 were spent to make a million-year decision about durability
16 of the system or the performance of the system. And this
17 concern has been expressed by other members of the Board, and
18 I'm sure many other people as well. It's just too
19 accelerated of a decision-making process. Are those in the
20 project taking time to make a judicious weighting of all the
21 possibilities? We're pushing this too fast.

22 The main concern that exists when one sees this is
23 that, well, we are just looking at a few ideas, we are
24 discovering some others, and we're just concentrating on this
25 and we're picking to hold them together. Well, then finally

1 some product comes out and then we'll say, "Well, now we're
2 going to the next task." But I don't know if that's the best
3 way to decide what to do. All of us who have been involved
4 in research and design and any engineering or science
5 activity know that you can only consider so many ideas in a
6 certain amount of time. Sometimes the best thing to do is to
7 stop working on something and come back two weeks later or
8 two months later.

9 So considering that we are dealing with something
10 quite unprecedented with a large number of unknowns, this
11 tight schedule, highly structured approach in a very short
12 time, has a very good chance of coming up with something very
13 different from what may be the best decision. I know that
14 there are other constraints, but that doesn't mean that if
15 one follows the constraints he's going to come up with what
16 needs to be done. Or in other words, sometimes the best that
17 can be done just may not be good enough. And then all of
18 this may have to be redone again.

19 So I think that we have to think about the
20 implications that following the schedule are going to have on
21 the final product. So anyway, that's the general comment.

22 And I have a couple of specific issues, which I'm
23 just going to mention at this moment. Perhaps after others
24 have an opportunity of discussing other matters maybe I can
25 come back to those if there's time. And the issues are that

1 most of these options seem to be thinking in terms of drip
2 shields and backfill, and these items are relatively new.
3 They have been considered as possibilities in the past, but
4 now they seem to be pretty much on the way of becoming pretty
5 much a reality in the overall design. And I think that
6 there's a lot of questions about the pros and cons that are
7 vital that have not been addressed in anything other than
8 from the point of view of educated speculation, but very
9 little more than that.

10 So anyway, those are the comments I wanted to make
11 at this moment. And in a way, they're questions.

12 BULLEN: Yes. Anyone care to respond, I guess, is the
13 first call? Paul Harrington.

14 HARRINGTON: Paul Harrington, DOE. We've been looking
15 at this obviously for a lot longer than four months. The
16 four months that you referred to really will be sort of the
17 culmination of many years of acquiring data, a number of
18 different design approaches. This project has evolved from
19 the conceptual design report through the advanced conceptual
20 design report to the Viability Assessment Design to the
21 various designs that you're seeing on the table here. So I
22 don't really feel that we're trying to slam dunk something in
23 a very short period that doesn't have quite a bit of history
24 of looking at many of the components of this earlier.
25 Likewise, we're trying to take to heart a lot of the guidance

1 that we've gotten that says don't make more of a decision
2 than is warranted.

3 If you'll look at the VA Design--I think this was
4 one of the earlier comments today--the VA Design is fairly
5 detailed, even in the surface area. I would not expect this
6 LADS product to be anywhere near the level of design detail
7 that you'd find in the VA. We'll probably be in a position
8 to make some pretty fundamental choices, but beyond that I
9 don't expect a lot of detail.

10 BULLEN: Any other comments? Chris?

11 WHIPPLE: Yes, let me pick up on the aspect of Alberto's
12 question about the desirability of having more time to think.
13 Some of the design alternatives that were discussed and
14 proposed have a very extended time sequence for operations.
15 For example, you wouldn't install a drip shield until after
16 50 or 100 or 200 years of active ventilation. Or perhaps
17 passive, but some sort of ventilation to move heat and water
18 out of the mountain. And the specification of what the drip
19 shield would be made out of and how it would be shaped and
20 how it would be installed and all of that would probably have
21 to be defined for a license application, but that doesn't
22 mean that it couldn't be modified over time as people have
23 better ideas about how to install it and backfill and
24 whatever you need to do. There was some consideration given
25 to the flexibility that approach would add.

1 Similarly, it showed up favorably on the cost down.
2 If you're putting your money for the corrosion material into
3 a drip shield and you don't have to buy it until 75 years
4 from now, it doesn't take much of a discount rate to make
5 that a lot cheaper than having to buy it today.

6 So those things were considered to some degree by
7 the team, but how that interplays with the need to go forward
8 into a license application with a design that's sufficiently
9 well spec'd to be reviewable by NRC is an uncertainty that I
10 don't know the answer to.

11 BULLEN: This is Bullen, Board. I actually have a
12 problem with that discount argument, and the example that
13 I'll use is the nuclear power industry. I used to be able to
14 buy a reactor for about \$400 million, and now I have to pay
15 \$4 billion. And I had to go back and, you know, redo the
16 seismic analysis for my pipe hangers for every plant and
17 retro fit it to meet the needs of a changing regulatory
18 regime. So if I do the same kind of thing for a repository
19 that I'm designing and building, I'm not sure I save any
20 money even though I wait 75 years to buy a drip shield. That
21 drip shield may be gold plated by the time I need it, and so
22 it's not going to cost me any less. And I have difficulties.
23 I understand the time value of money, but the issue here may
24 be a bad example of what happened in the nuclear industry
25 where I used to be able to buy, you know, a 500-megawatt

1 plant for a reasonable price and now I can't. And the same
2 kind of regulatory regime could jump in. I mean, tell me I'm
3 wrong.

4 HOWARD: You're wrong.

5 BULLEN: Okay, Rob has told me I'm wrong. Paul Craig.

6 CRAIG: Paul Craig. Yes, the economics in the nuclear
7 area is always kind of weird and one just has to add in the
8 other side, that gee, just store the stuff for 100 years and
9 postpone everything and discounting will clearly make it
10 cheaper, unless Bullen is fantastically right. But so the
11 economic argument for delay seems to be overwhelming. But
12 that's really not the issue that we're interested in. And in
13 fact one of the things that's bothered me about the
14 discussion today is that there has been a reference to the
15 cost of it a lot. There's no question that once you go ahead
16 with the system over the many decades that you've got there
17 will be all kinds of wonderful ideas that will come along
18 that will make all kinds of sense.

19 The problem that we face at the present time isn't
20 that. The problem that we face at the present time, it seems
21 to me, is that there is no design that looks, to use the term
22 that I heard a hundred times when I was out at the
23 conference, the slam dunk concept. It seemed to be the
24 favorite word during the workshop. There is no slam dunk
25 concept. There is no concept which even comes close to it.

1 If you're going to go through licensing, you've got to have,
2 I would hope, some concept that's really going to make it,
3 that really does have Defense-in-Depth. And then later on,
4 once you've got it, then you can go off and begin to modify
5 it with more experience.

6 And, Chris, I'd like to get your feeling as to
7 whether you think there is any concept which has a chance of
8 making it through the regulatory environment at the present
9 time. And if there isn't--if there is, well and good, but if
10 there isn't, then the kind of argument that Alberto was
11 making about taking more time in order to do it right, or at
12 least better, becomes enormously powerful.

13 WHIPPLE: Okay, well, Paul, let me answer in two parts.
14 First is, can you license any given design right now? In
15 terms of the performance requirements proposed in Part 63 and
16 as are likely to be proposed by EPA, I think that there's a
17 number of designs that can meet those. It's a 10,000-year
18 standard. I think that defending a 10,000-year waste package
19 is feasible. And not to say that the other parts of the
20 system don't contribute, but they may be harder to analyze
21 and obtain a performance credit for.

22 But the rest of the question of is it licensable
23 based on post-10,000 performance where the dose curve is
24 still rising, the interpretation of Defense-in-Depth, I don't
25 know enough about how those will be done to know if you can

1 propose a repository that would answer those questions. I
2 certainly think that the move towards the more robust waste
3 package materials coupled with a cooler repository design to
4 put you in a known regime of material performance and keep
5 you there and to keep the characterization data you have on
6 the site relevant to how the site will perform without
7 altering it in an unknown but possibly substantial way has
8 the greatest chance of being licensable.

9 Whether, you know, say a dual CRM waste package
10 coupled perhaps with backfill after 100 years and ventilation
11 and so forth would need a Defense-in-Depth measure because,
12 you know, how do you count, is the waste package one layer or
13 two, I don't know the answer to that. If you have a waste
14 package and a drip shield, is that two barriers as opposed to
15 one even if they're leaning against each other and it looks
16 pretty much like a two-layer package? I don't know how you
17 interpret that. I think people have to chase down whether
18 there's reasons to believe that there's likely to be
19 performance advantages with one or the other rather than to
20 apply kind of a simple rule of what Defense-in-Depth is.

21 BULLEN: Any other questions from the Board? Actually,
22 I have one, but I waited a little bit here.

23 NELSON: Well, you don't have to have questions, you can
24 have discussion.

25 BULLEN: Well, this is discussion, true, but-- In the

1 presentations this morning about PA--and this is sort of
2 addressed to Rob here--is there anything that you see as
3 extremely difficult in allowing you to reduce the
4 uncertainty? I mean, in any of the eight alternatives that
5 you're carrying forward, are there a few that, you know, you
6 just look at them and you scratch your head and you say,
7 "Boy, I just don't see any way," or "It's going to be
8 extremely difficult without additional data, additional
9 time"? And so do any of them sort of fall off the radar
10 screen naturally, or is it that you're not far enough along
11 to be able to do this? Then the follow-on question to that
12 is, if you're not far enough along, when will you be far
13 enough along to know whether they can fall off the radar
14 screen or not?

15 HOWARD: Rob Howard, M&O. The answer to your first
16 question, you know, do any of the eight fall off the radar
17 screen, the level of analysis that I can provide to the
18 engineers is only as good as the conceptual design
19 information they give me. If I don't know how, let's take
20 for example the marble, fails, or if I don't understand that
21 well enough, I can't do a calculation. You know, those sorts
22 of things I just have to go back and ask for more
23 information. I'm not going to provide them an analyses that
24 doesn't make sense to the Performance Assessment Team.
25 Whether or not they decide to carry that design forward is

1 certainly not up to me. We can only provide them information
2 that says, "Well, we don't have enough information to give
3 you an analysis beyond what we've already done."

4 As far as when will we be there, again, I can make
5 forecasts about performance, but I'm not very good about
6 predicting the future. Those are very difficult things to
7 do. You know, that's more of a programmatic question, so I
8 guess I'll defer to Dick Snell on that one.

9 BULLEN: Actually, that's a good follow-on to Dick. I
10 mean, are the resources available for Rob and his group to
11 come up with the support necessary for you to winnow down and
12 make the correct decision or--and I know this is a--I can see
13 the answer's going to be yes, you're going to give him
14 everything he needs. But in real time, are you going to be
15 able to get the analysis necessary? And then I'll come back
16 to Rob for another question, but go ahead.

17 SNELL: Presuming that we work smart, I think the answer
18 is indeed yes. Clearly we can't do everything that we might
19 like to do. We've got a limited time frame here and some
20 activities are only compressible to a degree in terms of
21 time, they don't respond to money or resource. So we do have
22 a limited time to work, and we therefore have to work smart.
23 So what we've got to do, as I was alluding to a little
24 earlier, is put our effort where either the most serious
25 concerns lie or where the greatest benefits appear to be

1 offered up to us. And that's what we'll be doing over the
2 next few weeks.

3 BULLEN: Okay. I guess the question that comes back to
4 Rob is, do you have the capability in your models to show
5 sensitivities to the uncertainty of the thermal hydrologic
6 regime for a hot repository versus a cold repository? And
7 how do you manifest or express the uncertainties that rely on
8 each of those? I mean, how do you quantify the less
9 certainty of one or the other?

10 HOWARD: Well, we probably should separate to some
11 extent uncertainty with the issues of analyzability.

12 BULLEN: Okay.

13 HOWARD: Obviously if we look at just water and flow
14 through the mountain, how the system responds, the lower
15 temperature design concepts obviously where you're eliminated
16 the energy equation from the equations that you have to solve
17 makes it a lot easier to analyze. Of course if we don't put
18 any energy into the system, we probably haven't solved a
19 national problem. So the low-temperature designs, just from
20 a computational perspective, you know, when you eliminate or
21 reduce the dominant terms from the energy equation, make it
22 easier to analyze.

23 Uncertainty, you know, there's uncertainties in our
24 conceptual models, uncertainties in our processes,
25 uncertainty in the timing of when things happen. All of

1 those things to some extent can be reduced by more study.
2 Obviously if you gather more data you can build confidence in
3 your uncertainty and in some cases narrow the bands. I think
4 that tomorrow you'll be hearing more about uncertainty
5 analysis, how it was done in the Viability Assessment, and
6 that's probably the direction we're going to go for site
7 recommendation and license application. But will we be doing
8 multi-realizations in this time frame? I think that that's
9 still up for discussion on what Dick Snell wants us to
10 provide him. In those cases where we don't have
11 distributions, I can't do that.

12 So that may not be exactly the answer that you
13 needed, but you know, that's just the truth of where we stand
14 right now.

15 SNELL: Could I--

16 BULLEN: Dick, go right ahead.

17 SNELL: Could I go back for a moment to the question
18 that Alberto put about--

19 BULLEN: Sure.

20 SNELL: --four months to make that million-year
21 decision? Just a couple of observations. As Paul said,
22 we've been working on it for a longer period of time, but I'm
23 always struck by the fact that the task that's been set is
24 huge and it's a little presumptuous to make any kind of a
25 decision that we think is going to last for a million years

1 no matter what. The pyramids have been around for, what, 6,
2 7,000 years, something like that, and I've always wondered if
3 the pharaoh said the pyramid builders, you know, in Egyptian,
4 of course, "You going to guarantee this thing is going to be
5 around in 10,000 years or 50,000 years," or whatever. I
6 don't know whether they had the nerve to answer or not. But
7 I guess the point I wanted to make is that it is a very large
8 task.

9 Some of the decisions or the answers to questions
10 that are being raised are going to come as a result of the
11 review process which we're going through right now. And
12 while we're operating on a schedule, I think there will
13 always be schedules and we'll find ourselves always trying to
14 work to schedules. I would just suggest that, you know, the
15 kinds of questions that you are asking now, the kinds of
16 questions and decisions that will have to be made by DOE at
17 the headquarters level and others at that level over the next
18 few months after we submit a recommendation in May are a part
19 of the process of judging whether or not we think we've
20 assembled enough information and provide enough insurance and
21 there's enough credibility to let the process go forward.

22 When you talk about licensing, the ultimate test is
23 submit the application and let the NRC begin the process.
24 And I fully appreciate the discomfort, believe me, that goes
25 with putting together a package which is supposed to

1 substantiate a facility which is intended to last for, you
2 know, thousands or hundreds of thousands of years and get it
3 licensed. I think allowing the process to run its course is
4 part of the way that you get there.

5 Well, enough said, I should probably stop there.

6 BULLEN: Thank you. Don Runnells.

7 RUNNELLS: Runnells, Board. I guess I have sort of an
8 unease with the sort of thing we've heard from Alberto and
9 others, the hurry up because we have to meet a deadline that
10 has been established by somebody else. It's not been
11 established by the scientists or by the engineers. And I
12 understand that, I mean there are expectations, there are
13 lawsuits, there are laws, there are all kinds of things that
14 drive this. The unease I feel, though, is I continue to
15 catch bits and pieces of things that aren't known that could
16 be perhaps so significant that they're irreversible.

17 As an example, the concrete lining on some of the
18 tunnels, or on the drifts, that sort of thing is a huge
19 decision to be made. Will the drifts be lined with concrete
20 or not? That may approach being irreversible in terms of
21 cost and change in it if it's the wrong kind of decision. In
22 listening to people like my friend Priscilla who works in
23 that field, I'm not convinced that we have enough information
24 to make a decision of that magnitude on something that may in
25 fact approach being almost irreversible.

1 Another example, will rock bolts and mesh to
2 support the back be detrimental to the waste package? We
3 hear a lot about ferric ions and chloride and all of that
4 stuff causing corrosion. If it's bad to leave rock bolts and
5 steel supporting mesh in the tunnels and the drifts, that's
6 something that we have to know very, very early, and I don't
7 have the feeling that we know that at this point in time.
8 Now, I know there are people working on that, but I don't
9 have the feeling that we know it in the context of knowing
10 whether or not a design will have a certain kind of support
11 for the back and for the walls of the tunnel, concrete or
12 rock bolts and steel mesh.

13 I heard my colleague Dan say that radiolysis will
14 cause nitric acid to drip and that will dissolve the marble.
15 We should call it limestone, limestone's a lot cheaper than
16 marble, so dissolve the limestone. You know, maybe you just
17 pulled that out of the air, maybe it's for a particular
18 configuration, or maybe it's something we don't understand.
19 And if it's something we don't understand, I have a profound
20 unease about it.

21 Don't answer, I'm just listing.

22 BULLEN: Okay. That's fine. Sure.

23 RUNNELLS: From a geochemical point of view I've heard
24 modeling efforts, hopes, thoughts that the movement of
25 moisture away from the walls of the drift due to the heat and

1 then the later reentry of that moisture carrying dissolved
2 components will cause cementation, precipitation of minerals,
3 and that would be hugely beneficial or hugely detrimental,
4 I'm not entirely sure which one, but it's the kind of thing
5 that approaches being irreversible.

6 So with that long sermon from a chair, not from a
7 mount, but just with that long sermon, I'm wondering, is
8 there anything in the design, in the workshop and so on that
9 in the context of having to go forward in the next few months
10 is irreversible or approaches being irreversible and
11 therefore has caused certain designs to be discarded at this
12 early stage? Or, perhaps more importantly, with this long
13 list of possible unknowns and possible problems, should these
14 things cause certain designs to be discarded in the next four
15 months?

16 Now, let me invite comments or answers on the
17 irreversible concept.

18 BULLEN: Comments on that?

19 SNELL: Yes, I'll--

20 BULLEN: Dick.

21 SNELL: Initial comments anyway, if I may. First of
22 all, I'm glad you brought it up, I'm glad you raised the
23 question in those terms. I've phrased it differently in
24 talking about it internally, but one of the things when
25 you're doing any design that you like to avoid is coming up

1 with a design or suggesting a design where you've built
2 yourself into a corner, so to speak. That is, where you have
3 committed to a design which has irreversible aspects to it.
4 And if that occurs or, you know, if the worst happens,
5 Murphy's Law prevails, you have no escape, no alternative, no
6 way out.

7 And our approach is to try and avoid designs which
8 would leave you in such a situation. That is, where you
9 commit to an approach for which there is a risk that you may
10 encounter a bad and an irreversible situation. The idea that
11 you can always avoid a situation like that is one to ponder,
12 because it depends on how much information you have, how
13 intelligent folks are, the breadth of everyone's experience,
14 and so forth. So as a goal, it is a very, very important
15 aspect of how we go forward, taking a look at whatever it is
16 we're recommending and trying to do a critique from the
17 standpoint of are we taking any steps with this approach that
18 puts us into a situation that we can't escape from if the
19 worst happens. And do we even understand what the worst
20 might be. That's part of the equation.

21 Without going into detail, I'll just comment on a
22 couple. Concrete, for example, does raise serious questions.
23 There are some things we've already encountered which
24 suggest that that may not be the thing to do for ground
25 support. Rock bolts and mesh are under consideration as an

1 alternative. Radiolysis still requires further attention.
2 All of those things are things that are on the table along
3 with a number of others where we have to ask ourselves, you
4 know, can we do something wrong here and not find a way out?

5 Good question, no magic answer, but a very high
6 priority item as we go forward.

7 BULLEN: Other comments? Don, did you want to respond?
8 No?

9 RUNNELLS: Just very, very briefly.

10 BULLEN: Please.

11 RUNNELLS: The analogy with the pyramids, that's a good
12 one and I've thought about that also. The problem with it is
13 that the pharaoh probably didn't say, "Will it be around for
14 6,000 years"--well, he may have said that, that's what he
15 cared about, but the question he should perhaps have asked,
16 had he cared, was "Will it collapse and kill the people who
17 have to walk by it?"

18 With respect to the moon shot that John and I were
19 just talking about, had we debated endlessly about whether or
20 not we could go to the moon, we would have never gone to the
21 moon. The difference is it didn't have the potential for
22 harming people. And that's the difference that we face here,
23 it seems to me. It would harm a few people, very brave
24 astronauts, but not the general population. So I think some
25 of these other things that we think about in terms of going

1 forward despite these uncertainties are not entirely
2 parallel, not entirely comparable.

3 BULLEN: Okay. My chairman who relinquished the
4 microphone to me says I have two minutes to wrap it up, so
5 I'm going to ask Alberto to finish up, and then I'll say a
6 couple words.

7 SAGUES: Very limited question. This would be for Carl
8 Hastings. What would it take to have a design that would
9 limit the package wall temperature to less than boiling,
10 let's say less than boiling? How big would the footprint
11 have to become or how much preconditioning would it take to
12 do that?

13 HASTINGS: Off the top of my head, I'd say one of the
14 simpler things we could do would be to derate the hotter
15 packages. The basic design that I presented, a large number
16 of the packages--I can't tell you what the fraction is, but a
17 large number of the packages would not be at that high design
18 level. Those that approach the higher temperatures you could
19 derate those and just increase the number of packages,
20 increase the number of drifts to put those packages into, and
21 you'd probably make some significant progress towards keeping
22 the temperature down.

23 Other things to consider are just keep the
24 repository open beyond the 50 years so that you continue to
25 ventilate and you continue to move down the time temperature

1 curve could also be effective in keeping those temperatures
2 down. If you're really interested in looking at the
3 temperature of the surface of the waste package as opposed to
4 the temperature of the drift, then you probably would not
5 want to use a backfill or Richards Barrier, something that
6 essentially puts a thermal blanket over the package. You'd
7 look at going inside the package with canisterized fuel
8 inside the package to get an additional barrier there, or
9 you'd look at other aspects of the safety strategy, looking
10 at delaying the transport of the radionuclides through the
11 near field with a getter or something like that underneath
12 the package.

13 So there are a number of options that could be
14 looked at. Nearly all of them would cost money, and so you'd
15 have to play that trade-off as well. Did that answer your
16 question?

17 SAGUES: Yes, and the question of course was moderated
18 by the belief which I think is shared by many of my
19 corrosionist colleagues that every degree, see, that you come
20 down on that particular parameter would increase the
21 expectation of good performance dramatically.

22 BULLEN: Thank you, Alberto, and thank you, Carl.

23 This is Bullen, Board. Actually, it's really nice
24 when everybody always precedes you in the summary because the
25 points have already been made. I'd like to express

1 appreciation to Chris Whipple for bringing up the point that
2 I wanted to make about cooler being potentially more robust,
3 more relevant data available, and it might be a simpler
4 design to analyze. I'm appreciative also to Don and to my
5 colleague Paul to talk about irreversibility and maybe
6 there's no slam dunk.

7 As I mentioned in the closing of the workshop when
8 we were asked to sleep, there are a couple of things that I
9 think are most important with respect to the alternative
10 design aspects. First and foremost is essentially the same
11 thing that Chris said with respect to licensability, that
12 being reducing the uncertainty. In the reduction of
13 uncertainty, you actually increase or enhance the potential
14 for licensability, and also maybe the potential for
15 transparency, which again is the acceptance of not only
16 members of the NWTRB and the NRC but the general public.

17 The other thing that you're very well aware of is
18 the ability to enhance waste package lifetime. If that be
19 driving all the water away as one of the options, if you can
20 analyze that, or reducing the temperature so the corrosion
21 rate goes down, enhancing waste package lifetime is one of
22 the very important parameters.

23 And finally, and maybe foremost with respect to the
24 previous two points, is the KISS principle. If you can keep
25 it simple, it's going to be analyzable, it's going to be

1 licensable, and it's going to be an option that you'll be
2 able to carry forward potentially without any irreversible
3 consequences in what you do.

4 With that, I'll just close this session. I realize
5 I am seven minutes late, and I turn the chair back over to
6 Madam Chairman Nelson, who's going to talk about public
7 comment, I think.

8 NELSON: Yes. Thank you very much, and your penalty for
9 that is that you have to stay longer.

10 BULLEN: I would never leave for public comment.

11 NELSON: I know you wouldn't. Okay, we have a total of
12 nine people who have signed up for public comment, including
13 the three who spoke before lunch, so I talked to them,
14 everybody except for Perry. Is Perry Montazer still here?
15 Okay. What I'd asked is that the people who spoke
16 immediately before lunch can be the last three speakers and
17 we'll go to the people who did not speak before lunch first.

18 MONTAZER: I don't want to speak.

19 NELSON: You don't want to speak anymore?

20 MONTAZER: No.

21 NELSON: Okay. All right, in which case what we have is
22 eight speakers now, and we've set aside an available 30
23 minutes, which means we're in the neighborhood of three and a
24 half to four minutes statement is what we're requesting. The
25 first person to sign up under these rules is Anthony

1 Hechanova. Did I say it correctly?

2 HECHANOVA: Yes.

3 NELSON: And Anthony is from UNLV. And feel free to use
4 that mike or here, whichever one you feel comfortable with.

5 HECHANOVA: I'll use this and I'll try and be real
6 quick. I just myself learned that this is just a portion of
7 the Board, actually a panel, not the full Board, so I'll save
8 some of my general comments for tomorrow. Real quick
9 question. It sounds like a lot of interesting reports are
10 going to come out about evaluation of these various design
11 options. Are those going to be available to the public, in
12 particular the Nevada public? And if so, is there a point of
13 contact or a person that we can find out?

14 HARRINGTON: Paul Harrington, DOE. We'll be making the
15 Viability Assessment and these sorts of documents available
16 on the internet.

17 BULLEN: Bullen, Board. Paul, I think maybe the more
18 specific question, are the 3-5 documents going to be
19 available to the public, are the design and decision analysis
20 documents going to be available to the public, is probably a
21 better question than just the VA.

22 HARRINGTON: I don't know that we've decided one way or
23 the other on 3-5's. I don't know that we have said yes. We
24 might.

25 NELSON: Okay, next person who signed up is Bill Quapp.

1 Am I saying that correctly, Quapp? Member of the public.

2 QUAPP: Well, I didn't know I had to sign up this
3 morning, so this comment would have been more timely
4 following the two speakers just prior to lunch, but I want to
5 compliment those folks doing the importance analysis. I
6 think that's a critical thing that has been shown in the
7 world of post TMI reactor safety evaluations to be a very
8 important set of insight on what we should worry about and
9 what we should worry less about.

10 And that leads me to another comment, though. I
11 think one of the things we should worry less about is things
12 that are in the 100,000 year/million year domain. I like to
13 think of benchmarking a new time scale along the bottom of
14 your time clocks that might be units of the history of
15 mankind. In other words, we have about 5,000-year history of
16 mankind, and I think predicting and justifying and analyzing
17 the performance of engineered and natural barriers for one or
18 two or three or four multiples of the units of mankind's
19 history is a very credible if ambitious undertaking. I think
20 looking at time frames in the 100,000/million year domain is
21 ludicrous. I mean, you might as well put Ice Age events down
22 there. And my god, you know, let's don't even spend CPU time
23 or plotter time going out that far because all of a sudden we
24 may find ourselves beginning to believe it. And we've heard
25 about decisions being evaluated on the post-10,000-year

1 performance. And I just would like to, after a little sanity
2 check, is let's get back to worrying about maybe the first
3 50, 100, 300, 500 and some more rational number we could even
4 have other time units like the history of America. That's
5 250 years, or thereabouts. And, you know, doing things in
6 the time domain of those sorts of intervals are critically
7 important to me as a taxpayer who happens to have spent 30
8 years or so in the nuclear business, too.

9 So I just caution you, you've done a great amount
10 of work, but let's not let the availability of CPU time lead
11 us into believing that kind of nonsense out in the
12 100,000/million year time domain, because you're never going
13 to convince the skeptical public of it, even if you might
14 convince a few engineers that you have done honest and noble
15 computations.

16 NELSON: Our next commenter is Englebrick von
17 Tiesenhausen from Clark County Comprehensive Planning.

18 VON TIESENHAUSEN: As Dan Bullen mentioned earlier, a
19 lot of the comments I wanted to make have been overtaken by
20 events, so to speak, and not only at the meeting here but
21 also with the Phase 2 effort that's going on with the
22 enhanced design alternatives. But I'm going to repeat them
23 anyway.

24 DOE has I think made a reasonably credible effort
25 to look at alternatives for repository and engineered barrier

1 design. While the box of VA design has been opened, the
2 design alternatives under consideration still could move a
3 little further away from the mental constraints of the VA
4 design.

5 I have to agree with everybody the two most
6 important considerations would be decrease in uncertainty,
7 and to me that also means an increase in drift stability.

8 The two low-temperature alternatives, while greatly
9 reducing the possible effects of coupled processes, are still
10 not aiming at a temperature that is low enough to get out
11 with the area of concern for corrosion. Alloy 22 may in fact
12 be re-interlocalized pitting at that temperature, but the
13 issue of stress corrosion cracking is still unaddressed.

14 The issue of tunnel stability could be improved by
15 using smaller diameter tunnels. I understand that one of the
16 perceived constraints on tunnel diameter is the notion that a
17 gantry must have adequate clearance to lift one waste package
18 over another one. This is not a valid constraint when
19 considering alternative repository layouts that are supposed
20 to be out of the box.

21 Having a preference for low drift temperatures and
22 smaller diameter tunnels, I find it difficult to see any
23 advantage to a high intermediate temperature thermal loading
24 with a waste package that has a 30-centimeter thick carbon-
25 steel liner. Any liner that has a corrosion resistant

1 material as part of its system would be preferable to one
2 that has only a corrosion allowance material.

3 A better understanding of the natural geologic and
4 hydrologic environment in the ambient conditions may in fact
5 lead to a different choice in design and attempt to make up
6 for a lack of understanding. And I quote this as lack of
7 data by adopting apparently robust engineering solutions.
8 And this is one extremely important reason to continue to
9 work on trying to gain an understanding of the natural system
10 and the effects of authentication of that system by the
11 emplacement of spent fuel and high-level waste.

12 In addition, there is little Defense-in-Depth if
13 all the performance allocation is placed on the engineered
14 barrier system, especially if they are common failure modes.

15 In addition, I have here an article I'd like to
16 give to Dr. Blink on radiation effects on environmental
17 cracking of stainless steels, which I promised him earlier.

18 Thank you.

19 NELSON: Thank you. Thank you Englebrick.

20 Our next commenter is John Kessler from EPRI,
21 Electric Power Research Institute. John.

22 KESSLER: Thanks, Priscilla.

23 In the talks I've heard all day today I was struck
24 by the lack of clarity in what Defense-in-Depth means in
25 terms of how it's going to be applied to the repository

1 system and what the benefit of uncertainty reduction really
2 is. Both issues certainly underscore the need for
3 regulations. We could learn a lot by having some more input
4 from NRC on both issues.

5 In terms of Defense-in-Depth, there's one thing
6 that I found very curious about one of Kevin Coppersmith's
7 slides. That is we're saying one of the screening criteria
8 for all the EDA's is going to be for Defense-in-Depth to
9 neutralize barriers and stay below 25 mrem per year. And I
10 don't really understand that. Is the assumption that there's
11 a reasonable probability that the barriers will fail
12 completely? If so, then I can understand adding that
13 criterion and I can understand how it comes out of reactor
14 space where there are some barriers, you can call them that,
15 or some features of an active repository system that you can
16 understand could fail completely, and that's why you have
17 certain redundant systems.

18 In the case of Yucca Mountain, is DOE really saying
19 there's a reasonable probability that every single container
20 fails early? Is there a reasonable probability that an
21 entire natural barrier completely disappears? If that's the
22 case, fine, then it seems reasonable to keep that Defense-in-
23 Depth criterion. If not, why are you doing this to
24 yourselves? I don't really understand. So it's something
25 that would require more clarity in terms of what you mean for

1 Defense-in-Depth, and I encourage John Austin if he's not
2 otherwise going to when he talks tomorrow about NRC issues if
3 he could provide any clarity on what Defense-in-Depth means
4 to NRC when applied to Yucca Mountain, that would be greatly
5 appreciated.

6 Regarding uncertainty, we've heard a lot about yes,
7 there are great benefits to reducing uncertainty. Yes, that
8 sounds good, and I think I would generally agree that there
9 are benefits to reducing uncertainty, but we've heard when
10 Dan asked an excellent question and Rob's response was,
11 "Well, gee, there's uncertainty in what we know about the
12 uncertainty and there's going to be uncertainty about what
13 uncertainty is left after we try to reduce uncertainty." Now
14 that's fine, I can understand that, and NRC had the
15 foresight, even in Part 60, to say that we realize we're
16 going to be proceeding at risk when we're talking about the
17 kind of time frames we are. We can say yes, we may
18 understand material properties better if we keep things below
19 80 degrees C or whatever. We're still talking about 10,000
20 years or more, there's still going to be uncertainty. We
21 need to, before we make any decisions about yes, this is the
22 way to go because we can reduce uncertainty, yes, hurray,
23 understand what it's really buying us before we make such a
24 leap into a decision like that.

25 Thank you.

1 NELSON: Anybody want to respond?

2 (No response.)

3 NELSON: Okay. Our next commenter is Tom McGowan, a
4 member of the public and known to most of us.

5 MCGOWAN: I see many fascinating faces here, many of
6 whom--I should assert that I hold all of you in the highest
7 esteem, admiration, respect. That is, most the people. You
8 can guess who, the rest of you can argue about it.

9 Ladies and gentlemen--the rest of you know who you
10 are, thank you, Milton Berle--Madam Speaker--Madam Chairman,
11 I beg your pardon--is this Republican, Democrat or what?

12 NELSON: Yes.

13 MCGOWAN: Bipartisan?

14 NELSON: Yes.

15 MCGOWAN: All right, there' a reason for the relaxation
16 on my part, because I had the good fortune to miss the entire
17 meeting today. I just now arrived and I found public
18 comments so far which fascinated me. I really mean that. It
19 indicates the quotient of assimilation and probably the
20 quotient of fascination on this entire presentation.

21 Is that Mr. John Greeves of the Nuclear Relaxation
22 Commission? How do you do? You're forgiven, because you're
23 not alone. As a matter of fact, it wasn't your idea in the
24 first place. I believe the unscientific Congress came up
25 with something called the NUPAA Mission Mandate. And they

1 direct you to do everything except to think. And I don't
2 mean that so, you know, disparaging. Let me put it this way:
3 there's two ways to get this pen to the floor, isn't there?
4 At least two. One is to throw it, exert that energy. The
5 other one is to release it and let something called gravity
6 do it.

7 I have a question for Dr. Bullen, who is not a
8 hydrogeologist, is that correct?

9 BULLEN: That's correct.

10 MCGOWAN: But you are something to do with the surface
11 materials of the canisters. So where are they
12 hydrogeologists. Dr. Pascagula, are you here? Thank you.
13 You, English?

14 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Yes, sir.

15 MCGOWAN: Okay. Where does the water originate from
16 that impacts the repository? Simply where within the
17 unsaturated zone? And if you say directly above the
18 repository, we're going to have a problem. So where does it
19 originate from? Where is the four-dimensional map of the
20 hydrogeology of the entire region? Okay. Okay, the object
21 is to keep the water out. Is it conceivable that the best
22 attenuator for the emplacement drift to impact the
23 consequences of dripping water would be a water shield? Why
24 not immerse them in water?

25 Second question--they didn't answer the first one--

1 why are the emplacement drifts arranged in a horizontal
2 frontal manner? Why? Is that the same thing when you get in
3 a ship, instead of facing the prow into the wind, you face it
4 like this, sideways? In other words, the largest area that
5 will be impacted is the one you have facing the oncoming
6 water. What if it doesn't come from above the repository?
7 The water is not the key determinant of the problem. Neither
8 is the nuclear waste. The key determinant is gravity,
9 coupled with the context and configuration of the unsaturated
10 zone by the geologic domain. Anybody agree with that? Which
11 is more impactful upon the canisters, static water or--

12 BULLEN: Bullen, Board. In response to Mr. McGowan's
13 question, actually, it's the near field water however it gets
14 there, and since I'm not a hydrogeologist I can't tell you
15 how it gets there. But when it's near the waste package is
16 when you're the most concerned about it.

17 MCGOWAN: What if we're not allowed to get there in the
18 first place, what would you be concerned about then except
19 where to get more paper to print more stuff? And don't get
20 me wrong, I appreciate the New York phonebook worth of
21 information, I really do. The thing I'm concerned with is,
22 the pathway and the singularity apparently is the one between
23 the ears, because here you are with a repository horizon,
24 which is fabulous. That's career preservation. In fact,
25 that's what you were told to do. Not your idea at all. The

1 whole point is, the water is out there on original scale,
2 accumulating, coming your way. How long does it take that
3 water to get there? How long did it take the Chlorine 36 to
4 get to the repository horizon from wherever it came from?
5 Anybody.

6 BULLEN: Less than 50 years.

7 MCGOWAN: What?

8 BULLEN: Less than 50 years.

9 MCGOWAN: Less than 50 years.

10 BULLEN: Right.

11 MCGOWAN: What is the rate of advance and descent,
12 anybody know?

13 BULLEN: Pardon?

14 MCGOWAN: The rate of advance and descent. What is the
15 rate of advance laterally and descent vertically, or near
16 vertically?

17 BULLEN: I'll defer to my hydrologic experts.

18 MCGOWAN: Okay, fine. Or does it go in a descending
19 arc, okay, which it probably does? So the water above the
20 repository is going to miss the repository. The water coming
21 from let's say Yucca Flats, or north-northwest came down
22 slope, and it's going to get here a lot faster than you
23 think. It's going to leave here a lot faster than you think,
24 too. Because by the time it gets to the ground water, it
25 will accelerate, and it may not stay in a dense, easily

1 detectable mass, it may expand to a plume that you're not
2 going to find again until you drink the water.

3 You've been very, very generous with the time. How
4 much time is left?

5 NELSON: Zero.

6 MCGOWAN: Pardon me?

7 NELSON: Zero.

8 MCGOWAN: Then I can't tell you how nice you've been, no
9 time for that.

10 NELSON: I wasn't going to win that one.

11 MCGOWAN: But anyway, I'll be back tomorrow. That's a
12 warning. And probably will speak around lunch.

13 There are three prerequisites in a safe, secure
14 repository. You're addressing none of them. But they're
15 available, they always have been. I'll tell you what they
16 are tomorrow. Sleep well.

17 NELSON: Thank you, we can't--we will look forward to
18 it.

19 Okay, our next commenter is Steve Frishman from the
20 State of Nevada by way of Texas.

21 FRISHMAN: I only came up here so I can see all of you.

22 I have just a few questions and sort of related
23 comments to them. I'm not expecting that they be answered,
24 but I want to pose them just for purposes of the Board
25 thinking about whether they're questions that they may want

1 to further consider.

2 First one is, I'm wondering why this very rigorous
3 design alternatives activity is going on right now, and the
4 only conclusion that I can come to and why it wasn't done
5 before and in a much more systematic way throughout the
6 consideration of Yucca Mountain as a repository. The only
7 thing I can think of is that it's required by 10 CFR 60, and
8 they're getting close enough to where they have to do
9 something because they're on a track for a license
10 application. And I guess the question that follows to me is,
11 if the new Part 63 doesn't require this same thing, what kind
12 of commitment is there to this very, very important exercise?
13 And that could happen essentially any time and not finalized
14 before this May deadline, but it could happen soon enough to
15 where the commitment to this exercise may change only because
16 it's not driven by regulation.

17 And these are sort of disconnected points that just
18 come to mind but I think need to be thought of in the context
19 of this meeting.

20 A question, what's the rationale for only one
21 juvenile failure at 1,000 years? The 1,000 year part I can
22 understand because Part 60 requires 1,000 years of
23 substantially complete containment. The one juvenile
24 failure, remember, used to be zero. It was this Board that
25 talked about juvenile failures, and my impression was the

1 Department didn't believe there would be any, so they gave
2 you one. And I think from looking at the TSPA runs you can
3 see the effect of just that one. What if it were two or
4 three? So I think that needs to be examined when you're
5 talking about design. And remember, we're talking, what,
6 about 11,000 containers? So one juvenile failure? I don't
7 know a better number, but one doesn't sound like a good one
8 to me, especially when I see the impact of just that one in
9 performance.

10 I didn't hear anything today at all about seismic
11 design. And if you look at the VA you can see about a 10^{-4}
12 per year chance of something probably greater than .5g. I
13 don't think that's just commonplace seismic design, I think
14 it's going to take some real doing to convince people that
15 you're designing two events like that. So I think that's a
16 realistic element to include whenever you're looking at
17 alternatives in design.

18 Oh, and just as an aside, we had another one of
19 those unusual events at the test site today, 4.5 in Area 5
20 followed an hour later by a 3.5. And DOE people said they
21 were surprised. At least that's what they told the press.

22 We're seeing a large range of uncertainty in the
23 things that Performance Assessment says really matter. And I
24 recall seeing the Department's own assessment of the lifetime
25 of the container. It has about three orders of magnitude

1 uncertainty and it's unlikely that it can get any better than
2 that.

3 This seems to be needing to be accounted for in
4 some of the assessments that we see relative to alternative
5 designs. Because we saw that one chart that caused so much
6 discussion where the container lifetime so overshadows
7 everything else that it seems that when you have a range of
8 uncertainty that large, you need to account for it somehow,
9 or at least account for it in terms of not confining the
10 presentation. I know the analysis may have been better, but
11 I don't see evidence of it. Not confining it to just mean
12 values. You need to know, for instance, if there are three
13 orders of magnitude of uncertainty there, how does that
14 relate to the other features that it so far overshadows?
15 Well, in most cases it's probably small compared to some of
16 the other uncertainties. But I think it needs to be
17 displayed, because that chart told me, I guess fulfilled some
18 of maybe my worst fears, about the real level of reliance on
19 that container. And if we're talking performance allocation,
20 in other areas, for sensitivity for instance, if you have
21 that level of reliance there, or that level of impact there,
22 and you have something like the unsaturated zone, in all
23 other parts of your sensitivity analysis you say the
24 unsaturated zone is so small we don't even care, we're
25 throwing it out, we won't even consider it. But in this case

1 you have to, so it sits there. But it's far overshadowed.

2 Another thing, some of you I think have been
3 listening to me long enough talking to this Board where you
4 remember probably four or five years ago I asked the
5 question, is the MPC driving the repository design? And it
6 appears that the answer has become yes. But the real
7 question, and the reason I asked the question, is--and I
8 think is important in this alternative design--is did the MPC
9 driving repository design, and especially driving the waste
10 package, did that create a system where we're not even
11 looking for what may be a safer design? We talked a lot
12 about money, but we are locked into this big in-drift
13 container, and it only got there because of the MPC. Now,
14 are we stuck with it or are we courageous enough to ask the
15 real question, is this the safest design? And I think that
16 question needs to be asked. If you're worried about costs,
17 you've trapped yourself using this sort of MPC approach,
18 you've trapped yourself into, what, 11,000 containers at
19 probably a minimum of \$400,000 a pop. So we're talking big
20 money. And it may be that a little more thought just on
21 design and safety, and then come back and follow it up with a
22 cost analysis, is warranted only because you inherited a
23 design and you don't seem to be willing to get off of it long
24 enough to even look at it again.

25 There is some talk about the 10,000 year period,

1 and I think that--it's a design factor, it affects how you
2 evaluate designs. And that's one element that came--or that
3 the Technical Bases Panel looked at and said 10,000 years is
4 the wrong period. The Department somehow has chosen to like
5 the 10,000 years anyway.

6 Let's go to another one that came out of that
7 Technical Bases Report that the Department is using and is
8 not questioning anymore, and that's the 20 km. That's a
9 design feature, too. Evaluate your designs for what they
10 look like at the edge of the repository. Will you have a
11 successful design? I don't think so. Evaluate them at 5 km,
12 you might see some real differences in the alternatives.
13 Twenty kilometers, in spite of the rationale that the NRC
14 staff has attacked to why 20 km is right, I wholly reject
15 that and disagree with it, and I'm going to give them some
16 good reasons for it pretty soon. But you should be looking
17 at something other than 20 km because there's absolutely no
18 rationale for 20 km right now.

19 And I think that's probably it, I've covered the
20 larger pieces. But all of these I think should go into your
21 considerations and maybe your further questioning when you
22 start looking at the design alternative study that's going on
23 and just the approach that's being taken. There are things
24 that are being taken as given and they are variable. And
25 they should be variable unless there's a rationale.

1 NELSON: Okay, we have two more commenters. Sally, did
2 you want to make additional comments?

3 (No audible response.)

4 NELSON: Okay. Sally Devlin, member of the public.

5 DEVLIN: Thank you. Thank you, Madam Chairman, members
6 of the Board and friends. The reason I'm making another
7 comment is I have the attitude that if I died today did I do
8 the best I can and did I get it all out so everybody knows.
9 And I am going to talk about what happened at the NRC
10 conference because this was in Amagosa, and when I was there
11 the naval representative said, "Sally, because you're so
12 upset about the mixed waste with the naval spent fuel that we
13 will declassify it for you." And this young, handsome tall
14 thing, I looked at him and I said, "You know, you're talking
15 to your grandmother. How dare you give me this privilege.
16 Make me fill out all those papers for a report I wouldn't
17 even begin to understand that I'd have to go to a chemist
18 with," and so on. And of course I came with three different
19 definitions of mixed waste. And my concern is, and I say to
20 this Board this poor man was so shocked and I called the Navy
21 arrogant and I referred to Lake Barrett's report, that they
22 want 3 to 800 canisters at a million or two apiece, and if
23 you read that report--you know I read every report--I had a
24 fit. So I called the Navy arrogant and so on.

25 And I want to be reassured, because this is really

1 not funny, nobody can top Tom McGowan, but I'm just saying
2 that I'm really trying to make an impression on you that I'm
3 terribly concerned about mixed waste with the Navy. And I
4 want to be formally reassured that there is no mixed waste
5 going in with their spent naval fuel, which is hotter than
6 nuclear fuel.

7 The other thing--do I get a yes? Come on, guys,
8 you've been sitting on your sense of humor since 7 this
9 morning. Let's hear it, do I get a yes?

10 BULLEN: This is Bullen, Board. Yes, Sally, actually,
11 John Arendt and I are both involved in an evaluation on naval
12 fuel, and we have taken the tours and seen the sites and
13 evaluated the fuel, and in fact are attempting to incorporate
14 in our next report a comment about naval fuel. But in answer
15 to your question, with respect to mixed waste, what we
16 understand with respect to naval fuel, there is no mixed
17 waste in naval fuel.

18 DEVLIN: Then why do they want 3 to 800 canisters?

19 BULLEN: Well, the understanding that we have is there
20 will be about 300 canisters of spent fuel from naval reactors
21 that will be disposed and it will have essentially the same
22 engineered barriers as all the other waste packages. And do
23 the only difference being how the waste form, the spent fuel
24 itself, degrades. And from my understanding of how the waste
25 from the--from the way the fuel is made, it is significantly

1 more robust because it has to have a much more aggressive
2 environment, battle conditions and the like, and so in
3 response to that, the Board will make a few comments. But
4 basically, in answer to your question, there is no mixed
5 waste in the spent fuel.

6 DEVLIN: You solemnly swear? Okay, I believe you.

7 BULLEN: Yes.

8 DEVLIN: All right. Put it in writing.

9 The other thing I have to talk about is my favorite
10 one, and about three and a half years ago, again at the
11 Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board at a public comment, I
12 asked Mr. Luger about microbic corrosion and collateral
13 movement of water, and he said that wasn't important. So
14 that's when I went back to school again. And to me that is
15 the most important topic of everything. You have microbes
16 that are just amazing in the basalt 4500 feet down in the
17 rock eating the rock. You have SRS eating the steel weld.
18 You have it everywhere. And every day they come up, just
19 like DNA, with more microbic corrosion. And I think this is
20 terribly important subject because you can't take CLR or
21 Pledge and take a rag and wipe it off the rods. If the water
22 that they're in is full of microbes, which was in one of the
23 reports that I gave you, the other thing--and I gave you some
24 more today about how the microbes love nickel, one of your
25 casings, chromium, and all that good stuff. So I have been

1 following this through for some years now and having a grand
2 time with it. And so please remember my bugs that are very
3 productive and very dangerous and very new and everything
4 else. Because if the water coming through canisterization or
5 whatever it is, or flowing from Paiute Mesa or wherever it is
6 flowing, has the microbes in it, we're all in big trouble,
7 because they love to eat anything.

8 And with that, that concludes my report, and I'm
9 sure everybody's hungry, right? Can we all eat anything?

10 BULLEN: Bullen, Board. Just a quick response to
11 Ms. Devlin here. The Expert Elicitation for waste package
12 degradation or waste degradation has written a little on it.
13 Has Sally gotten a copy of that report to address the issues
14 of MIC? Because there were some recommendations made in that
15 Expert Elicitation that she may be interested in. Could she
16 get a copy of that report? I mean, I have one and I'd give
17 it to her, but I guess it would be better if it came from
18 DOE.

19 HARRINGTON: Harrington, DOE. We can get you a copy of
20 that report, Sally.

21 DEVLIN: Is that the stuff from Livermore?

22 BULLEN: This was actually the waste package materials
23 Expert Elicitation that Kevin ran, and so there is a report
24 that Geomatrix wrote, I think, about the Expert Elicitation
25 thereof. So that would be very helpful to you in answering

1 your questions about MIC. Microbial induced corrosion, MIC,
2 I'm sorry.

3 DEVLIN: MIC.

4 BULLEN: Yes.

5 DEVLIN: That's my latest thing.

6 BULLEN: But the DOE has a report that would be probably
7 very useful to you.

8 DEVLIN: Well, you know the one that they're doing up at
9 Yucca Mountain on the rock to me is very disturbing, because
10 remember John Cantlon listened to hours and hours of
11 testimony on the hydrology and he said, "Would you do it?"
12 and they said that Livermore--

13 BULLEN: You should be at a microphone, Sally. We
14 really want to capture all this, Sally, so please--

15 DEVLIN: Anyway, when John Cantlon was chairman and we
16 watched 40 minutes of hydrology, the fractures, the fissures,
17 the whole business, and then he asked the gentleman that did
18 the brilliant report, "Where did you do your homework, or
19 your science, or whatever you call it?" and he said, "At
20 Livermore Lab." And he said that's not acceptable. And of
21 course my little bugs out in the rock that they're doing is
22 not being done in situ, and I think that's terribly
23 important. Is it valid? These are questions that I have for
24 you. And especially on my bugs, you know, I love my bugs.

25 MCGOWAN: Madam Chairman, were there any responses to my

1 questions? They were serious questions.

2 And incidentally, that's M-I-C-K-E-Y C-O-H-E-N.

3 Mickey Mouse, you're a runt. Thank you very much.

4 Were there any answers? That's the reason I came
5 back to the microphone. There were three or four succinct
6 questions.

7 NELSON: There were three or four succinct questions--

8 BULLEN: His first question was, where is the water
9 coming from?

10 NELSON: --relating to--

11 MCGOWAN: Yes.

12 BULLEN: And he was very--

13 NELSON: Where was the water from?

14 BULLEN: Well, I am concerned about the water that's in
15 the relative humidity near the waste package.

16 MCGOWAN: Where does that come from?

17 BULLEN: So basically it's in the air, in the drift,
18 it's basically imbibed in ventilation and water as it goes
19 by.

20 MCGOWAN: Does the unsaturated zone have anything at all
21 to do with that?

22 BULLEN: Right, so there's water in the unsaturated
23 zone. That's my main concern when I mentioned the issue of
24 radiolysis, which you talked about.

25 MCGOWAN: Okay, fine, that partial answer is acceptable

1 under the circumstances. Somebody from DOE, I believe it is,
2 what is the meaning precisely of the--oh, NRC, of the term
3 "reasonable assurance," and according to who, or whom?
4 Reasonable assurance, what does that mean? Does that mean
5 almost pregnant or what? What does it mean? Because that's
6 what you're going to bases your criteria on, is that correct?

7 NELSON: That's right.

8 MCGOWAN: Either you or the USEPA standards lowering
9 agency. Now, these are serious questions.

10 NELSON: Now, your other question that related to the
11 groundwater flow and whether it was coming from outside,
12 there have been some reports that are available that monitor
13 --or that report on where the groundwater flow is coming
14 from outside of the mountain.

15 MCGOWAN: Not underground water, the water prior to the
16 arrival of the groundwater, that's what acts on the
17 repository, unless the groundwater is on the "up" elevator.
18 I don't think it is. According to Szymanski it is, and maybe
19 he's right, so maybe Ubanski (phonetic) is right, or
20 Archembulla (phonetic) is right. None of those three are on
21 your agenda. Neither is integrity, come to think of it.

22 When I ask you about which way you point the
23 problem of ship, anybody here from the Navy? Quick, which
24 way do you point it in a high wind? You point it so that the
25 ship is broadside to the sea or prow out to the sea?

1 NELSON: Mr. McGowan?

2 MCGOWAN: The question is, why do you have the canisters
3 arranged so that they're maximally exposed to the oncoming
4 flow of water? Don't bother to explain. The point I'm
5 trying to get here is I wouldn't even begin to critique your
6 uncertainty assessment, because that's what it is. Thank
7 you.

8 NELSON: Okay, we have one final speaker who's been very
9 patient.

10 TREICHEL: Oh, don't ever accuse me of being patient.

11 NELSON: Thank you very much, Judy.

12 TREICHEL: Judy Treichel, Nevada Nuclear Waste Task
13 Force. I have to leave, the earthquake has caused my
14 answering machine to have a stroke. But you should be aware
15 that the public is going to play a larger and larger part in
16 this whole process, and they must be taken seriously, and
17 they are going to take seriously an earthquake. And I know
18 that DOE's automatic response is that it's not as dangerous
19 underneath the ground as it would be on the surface, so the
20 repository is just going to be fine. But when you're talking
21 about a surface facility with some of these designs that
22 would be doing blending, that's a big deal, and that could
23 have serious effects, especially from an earthquake like
24 this.

25 They're also going to wonder by the tuff at Yucca

1 Mountain is considered to be the greatest thing in the world
2 for a repository and yet you would import either limestone or
3 marble or something from some other place. That seems not to
4 make sense.

5 But a lot of this stuff is going to have to be
6 sold, it's going to have to make sense, or they just aren't
7 going to let it happen. And it's going to be messy and
8 nasty, and that's just the way it is. And that's what people
9 say when they crater my answering machine when they call on
10 stuff like this.

11 So thank you.

12 NELSON: Thank you very much, Judy, for your patience.

13 Okay, we've heard from all of the public comment
14 people who signed up. Are there any additional comments?

15 (No response.)

16 NELSON: Hearing none, I adjourn this meeting of the
17 Repository Panel, and we will reassemble with the rest of our
18 Board members at 1:00 tomorrow in this room to convene the
19 Board meeting. Thank you.

20 (Whereupon, the meeting was adjourned.)

21

22

23

24

25

1